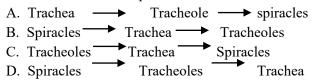
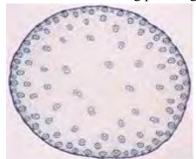
# **TEST PAPER ONE**

### **SECTION A**

1. Which one of the following is the correct route taken by carbon dioxide from the body cells of an insect to the atmosphere?



- 2. The saprophytic and holozoic modes of feeding are similar because both
  - A. Do not feed on cellulose
  - B. Do not require chloroplasts
  - C. Utilise enzymes to break down complex food substance
  - D. Feed only on dead organic matter
- 3. Which one of the following plant organs is shown in the figure below?



- A. Root of monocotyledonous plant
- B. Stem of a monocotyledonous plant
- C. Stem of a dicotyledonous plant
- D. Root of a dicotyledonous plant
- 4. Which part of the heart receives blood from the anterior part of the body?
  - A. Venacava

C. Ventricle

B. Aorta

D. Sinuses

- 5. The effect of unidirectional light on the distribution of auxins in the tip of the plant shoot is
  - A. Increase in auxins on the illuminated side of the plant
  - B. Inhibition of movement of auxins down the plant
  - C. Uniform distribution of auxins around the tip
  - D. Reduction in concentration of auxins on the illuminated side of the plant
- 6. Antigens stimulate the production of

A. Antibodies

C. Leucocytes

B. Antitoxins

D. Lysins

7. Insects in dry areas conserve water by passing wastes in form of

A. Urea

C. Ammonia

B. Uric acid

D. Urine

8. Which one of the following is a characteristic of sandy soil?

A. High water retention

C. High capillarity

B. Low drainage

D. High porosity

9. Which one of the following are components of mammalian sweat?

A. Urea, water and salts

C. Ammonia, water and salts

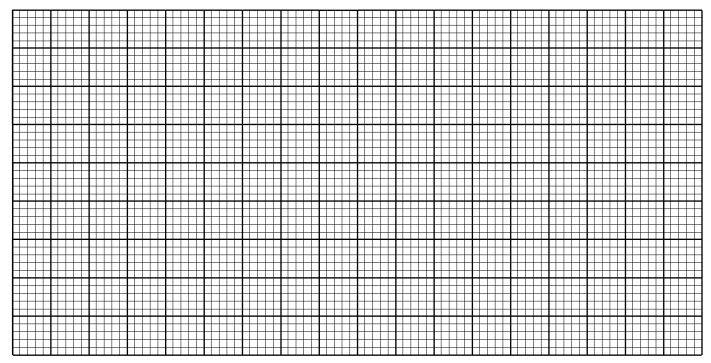
B. Water and salts only

D. Water, Urea ammonia and salts

10.	Gaseous exchange in the larvae of amphibians oc	curs throug	th the
	A. Skin	C.	Lungs
	B. Buccal cavity	D.	Gills
11.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> a component of	of urine?	
	A. Glucose	C.	Sodium chloride
	B. Water	D.	Urea
12.	Which of the following groups contains organism	ns that are c	closely related?
	A. Species	C.	Order
	B. Family	D.	Class
13.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> a reducing sug	ar?	
	A. Maltose	C.	Sucrose
	B. Fructose	D.	Galactose
14.	Which of the following fruits is an example of a	berry?	
	A. Avocado	•	Guava
	B. Beans	D.	Jack fruit
15.	Which of the following would <b>not</b> increase the et	fficiency of	the nephrons for purification of
	blood?	•	•
	A. Having along loop of Henle	C.	Possession of a long collecting duct
	B. Having many blood vessels	D.	Having a porous loop of Henle
16.	Which of the following is <b>not</b> a component of glo		
	A. Urea		Salts
	B. Proteins	D.	Glucose
17.	Why does lactic acid accumulate in muscles during	ng vigorous	s exercise?
	A. The oxygen supply is not enough for the oxid	lation of foo	od
	B. Energy produced is not enough for the exercise	se	
	C. To prevent generation of too much carbon chi		
	D. There is insufficient food for complete food of		
18.	When the leaves of the plant Mimosa pudica are		ey are folded. This illustrates
	A. Nastic movement	C.	Tropic movement
	B. Tactic movement	D.	Growth movement
19.	A plant grown horizontally bends its roots down	wards. This	s response is an example of
	A. Chemotropism	C.	Phototropism
	B. Thigmotropism		Geotropism
20.	Which of the following would <b>not</b> be important f		•
	the blood stream		
	A. Presence of a vascular system		C. Possession of many alveoli
	B. Presence of a layer of moisture		D. The large size of the alveoli
21.	Which of the following organisms has a respirator	ry system t	
	A. Toad		C. Cockroach
	B. Fish		D. Man
22.	The following results were obtained in an experin	ment.	
	$Soil = 200cm^3$		
	$Water = 300cm^3$		
	Water $+$ soil after mixing $=$ 450cm	3	

The percentage of air in a soil sample	is?								
A. 10%				C.	25%				
B. 20%				D.	30%				
23. Which one of the following hormo	nes is s	secreted	by the	alpha c	ells of	the Isle	ts of La	angerha	ıns?
A. Glucagon				C.	Adre	naline			
B. Insulin				D.	Anti	Diureti	c Horm	one	
24. Select the answer with the correct of	order o	f group	s startir	g with	the sm	allest			
A. Species, order, family				C.	Fan	nily, ord	ler, clas	SS	
B. Class, family, phylum				D.	Ord	er, fam	ily, clas	SS	
25. Which of the following organs are	used by	y toads	and fro	gs for g	aseous	exchar	ige?		
A. Skin				C.	Lung	ţ <b>S</b>			
B. External gills				D.	Bucc	al cavit	y		
26. A male cockroach is different from	the fe	male co	ckroacl	h by ha	ving				
A. Styles				C.		g anten			
B. Cercus				D.	Bro	ad abdo	men		
27. Which one of the following is <b>not</b> :	a chara	cteristic	e of inse	ects?					
A. 2 pairs of antennae				C.	1 pai	r of cor	npound	l eyes	
B. 3 pairs of legs				D.	3 par	ts of th	e body		
28. In the leaf, most of the food is mad	le in the	e							
A. Spongy mesophyll				C.	Palis	ade me	sophyll		
B. Lower epidermis				D.	Uppe	er epide	rmis		
29. Algal blooms in lakes and rivers ar		o;							
A. Increased amounts of nutri	ents			C. In	ncrease	d level	s of oxy	/gen	
B. Decreased levels of carbon	ndioxid	e		D. A	ccumu	ılation	of algae	;	
30. The regions of most active growth	in plan	ts are fo	ound m	ainly in					
A. Stems						ary buc			
B. Stems and root hairs				D.	Stem	s and r	oot ape	xes	
	SE	CTION	В						
31. An experiment was set up to invest	_		_			-	-		
shoot of a water weed. The shoot v					-	-			
The gas given off by the shoot was						light in	tensitie	es and t	he
volume measured. The results obta	ained a	re show	n in the	e table ł	elow.				
		1				T			Π .
Light intensity (arbitrary units)	1	2	3	5	10	20	30	40	50
Gas collected (cm <sup>3</sup> per 5 minutes)	0.35	0.60	0.85	1.20	1.55	1.70	1.80	1.79	1.79
a. Using the data given above, plot a	graph o	-		l agains	t the li	ght inte	nsity.		
		(Next							
b. Describe the variation of gas collect	cted in	the foll	owing l	ight int	ensities	8			
i. $1-10$									
		• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • •
		• • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • •
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • •

ii.	30 - 5	50						
• • •	• • • • • • • • •		 	 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •
			 	 		 		. <b></b> .
			 	 		 		•



c.	<b>Explain</b>	the	granhs	in h	(i)	and	(ii)	ahove
C.	EXPIAIII	une	graphs	$\mathbf{m}$	Ί.	i anu	(11)	above

1	 - 10
	 · 11/

.....

ii. 30 - 50

.....

d. What is the role of sodium hydrogen carbonate in this experiment?

.....

e. State the two conditions, 2 raw materials and two products of the photosynthesis process

• Conditions

Raw materials

.....

	<ul> <li>Products</li> </ul>
f.	State the functions of the products of photosynthesis.
32.	State the difference between cross pollination and self pollination
b.	Give three structural features of flowers that ensure cross pollination
c.	Give five adaptations of flowers for insect pollination
33	What is soil erosion?
55.	What is son crosion:
b.	Name the four types of soil erosion
c.	State the causes of soil erosion

SMACON BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT	2014	PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE
	•••••	
	•••••	
	•••••	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	•••••	
	•••••	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	•••••	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	•••••	

SMACON BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT	2014	PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE
	•••••	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	•••••	
	•••••	
	•••••	
	•••••	

# **TEST PAPER 2**

### **SECTION A**

- 1. Which one of the following plant food storage organ contains **most** food substances?
  - A. Stem tubers

C. Root tubers

B. Fruits

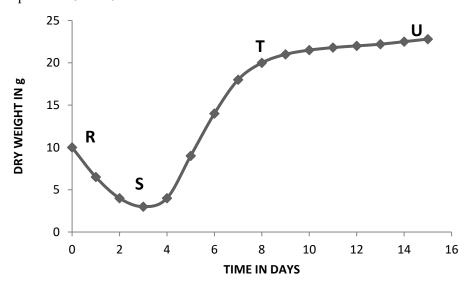
- D. Seeds
- 2. Which one of the following is the correct order of food movement in the gut of a ruminant?
  - A Rumen → Reticulum → Psalterium → abomasums
  - B Reticulum → Rumen → abomasums → Psalterium
  - C Rumen → Reticulum → abomasums → Psalterium
  - D Reticulum Rumen Psalterium abomasums
- 3. Which one of these diseases is caused by hormonal deficiency?
  - A. Scurvy

C. Diabetes

B. Rickets

- D. Poliomyelitis
- 4. Under which condition is lactic acid likely to be accumulated in man?
  - A. During sleep
  - B. When engaged in a vigorous physical exercise
  - C. After breathing in excess carbon dioxide
  - D. After consuming a lot of malt

Figure 1 below shows the changes in the dry weight of seedlings during germination. Use it to answer questions 5 and 6



- 5. Dry weight of seedling decreased between R and S because
  - A. Stored food is used up for respiration and growth
  - B. Mineral salts are lost to the soil
  - C. The seedlings lose water through transpiration
  - D. Bacteria present in the soil also consumed some of the food stored
- 6. The reason for the more or less constant dry weight as shown between points T and U i
  - A. The growth of seedlings continues at a steady rate
  - B. The seedlings stop feeding
  - C. The seedlings have died

	D. Growth of the seedlings ceases but they co	ntinua to food
7.	Which one of the following types of bacteria cause	
/.	nitrates?	is the conversion of animoma into muries and
	A. Nitrifying bacteria	C. Purifying bacteria
	, ,	
o	B. Denitrifying bacteria	D. Nitrogen fixing bacteria
8.	Oxygen is mainly transported in the A. Plasma	C. Platelets
	A. Plasma B. White blood cells	
0		D. Red blood cells
9.	Which one of the following processes is <b>not</b> linked	
	A. Absorption of water by roots	C. Cooling of leaves
10	B. Transportation of sugars	D. Provision of mechanical support
10.	Which one of the following functions of the skelete	**
	A. Providing camouflage	C. Levers of locomotion
11	B. Protection	D. Determining body shape
11.	One of the major functions of vitamin C in the hun	
	A. Provide body resistance against diseases	C. Add bulk to food eaten
10	B. Provide resistance against blood cells	D. Increase rate of heart beat
12.	A student heated strongly a dry sample of soil to a	constant mass. The loss of mass in the soil is
	due to.	C. I was forested
	A. Loss of mineral salts	C. Loss of water
1.2	B. Escape of air	D. Destruction of humus
13.	Which of the following are the end products of the	
	A. Glucose and fructose	C. Glycerol and fructose
1.4	B. Fructose and galactose	D. Galactose and glucose
14.	Which one of the following is the correct order of a	arrangement from the smallest to the largest
	group of organisms?	CI NI I
	A Species → order → genus	→ Class → Phylum
	B Species - class - order	→ genus → Phylum
	C Species — class — order	genus Phylum
1.5	D Species → genus → order	Class Phylum
13.	In favourable conditions, yeast reproduces by	C. Canimatian
	A. Fragmentation	C. Conjugation
1.0	B. Sporulation	D. Budding
16.	Which of the following protozoa has cilia?	C. Faralana
	A. Amoeba	C. Euglena
1.7	B. Paramecium	D. Plasmodium
1/.	The chisel – shaped structure of incisor is suitable	
	A. Tearing	C. Cutting
1.0	B. Chewing	D. Grinding
18.	Which one of the following cells could have their t	functions adversely affected by the AIDS
	virus?	C D1. 1 -1-4-1-4-
	A. Erythrocytes  B. Leucocytes	C. Blood platelets D. Nerve cell
	B Leucocytes	LL Netve cell

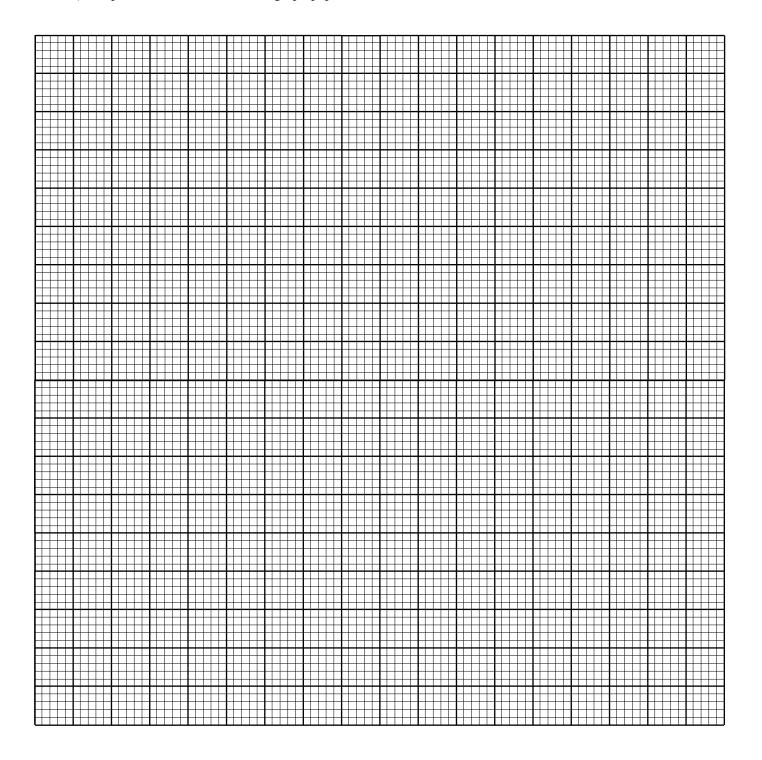
19. Which of the following is true of respiration but **not** of photosynthesis?

	A.	Oxygen is given ou	t		C.	Glu	cose is synthesized	
	В.	Carbon dioxide is t	aken in		D.	Carl	oon dioxide is released	
20.	Growth	of plant root toward	ls water is call	ed positive.				
	A.	Hydrotropism			C.	Geo	tropism	
	В.	Phototropism			D.	Thig	gmotropism	
21.	Which	one of the following	takes place by	the process of	f active	transp	oort in plants?	
	A.	Up take of water			C.	Inta	ke of carbon dioxide	
	В.	Transpiration			D.	Upta	ake of mineral salts	
22.	Decrea	se in the number of 1	mammalian red	d blood cells ca	an redu	ce the	ability of the blood to	
	A.	Clot			C.	Trar	nsport oxygen	
	В.	Destroy harmful ba	cteria		D.	Dist	ribute heat	
23.	A samp	ole of food from the	hepatic portal	vein contains				
	A.	Fats			D. Hi	gh co	ncentration of products	
	В.	Proteins			of	digest	tion	
	C.	High concentration	of urea					
24.	In which	ch part of the gut doe	es mucus (muc	in) have a prot	ective f	unctio	n?	
	A.	Oesophagus			C.	Ston	nach	
	В.	Small intestine			D.	Rect	tum	
25.	The fol	lowing colours were	obtained whe	n testing for re	ducing	sugars	s in food samples?	
		Food sample	A	В	C		D	
		Final colour	Green	Yellow	Orai	nge	Red	
	Which	one of the following	g solutions has	the highest pe	_	e of re	educing sugars?	
	A. D				C. B			
	B. C				D. A			
26.		st method that preven		gully erosion	on a cul	tivate	d hill is	
	A.	Contour cultivation			C.	Tree	belts	
		Strip cropping			D.	Mul	ching	
27.		of the following is to		ies? They				
		Carry blood away f			D.	Poss	sess valves along their	
		Carry deoxygenated				leng	th	
		Carry oxygenated b						
28.		one of the following	features is typ	oical of the class	ss insec	ta?		
		Jointed legs					ee body parts	
		Complete metamor	_		D.	Exo	skeleton	
29.		of the following pro	cesses need en	ergy?				
		Osmosis				Diff		
		Plasmolysis			D.	Acti	ve transport	
30.	The mi	lk teeth in humans co	onsist of					
	A.	Incisors only					sors and canines	
	B.	Incisors, canines an	d premolars		D.	Inci	sors and premolars	
				N B (40 mark				
31.				-	_		solution. Their blood su	_
	levels v	vere determined imn	nediately and t	hereafter at int	ervals	of one	hour for the next 6 hour	rs.

The results are shown in the table below.

Time (hours)		1	2	3	4	5	6
Blood glucose	A	90	220	160	90	90	90
level (mg/100ml)	В	120	360	370	240	90	16

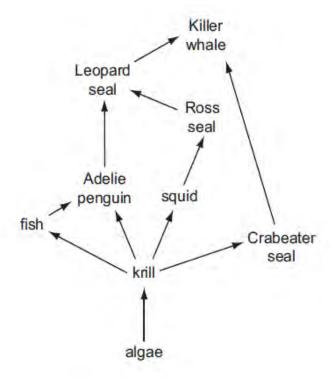
a) Represent the data above on a graph paper



b) Explain the following changes in person A

	(i)	Between 0 to 1 hour						
	(ii)	Between 1 and 4 hours						
c)	From t	the graph, what is the normal blood sugar level for human beings?						
d)	Suggest a reason for the high sugar level in person B							
e)		an the high sugar level in person B be controlled						
f)	What i	s the biological significance of maintaining a fairly constant sugar level in the human body?						
g)	Accou	nt for the changes in the blood sugar level for person B after 4 hours?						

32. The figure below shows a food web for the south Atlantic ocean



Page 13 of 289

a. Name the top carnivore in the food web
b. Name a member of the food web that is both a secondary and a tertiary consumer?
c. Use the information from the web to complete the food chain of five organisms
d. In the future extraction of mineral resources in the Antarctic might occur at a large scale. This could destroy the breeding grounds of the Ross seal.
i. State and explain what effects this might have one the population of the Leopard seal
ii. State and explain what effects this might have on the population of fish
ii. State and explain what effects and inight have on the population of hish
33. a) Give five differences between respiration and photosynthesis.
b) Give three ways in which respiration is important to living organism.
c) Name two commercial uses of anaerobic respiration.
SECTION C

- 34. Recently there has been a campaign on free planting in Uganda. Outline the importance of forest on wildlife conservation in Uganda.
- 35. (a) What is meant by the term fruit dispersal?
  - (b) State any five uses of dispersal to a plant.
  - (c) State the adaptations of fruits to dispersal by animals.
- 36. What are the characteristics of respiratory surfaces?
  - (b) Describe the breathing mechanism in man
- 37. What is meant by the term water pollution?

(b) State any four causes of wat	
(c) State how the causes above a	
<u>A</u>	Answers for section C
•••••	
•••••	

SMACON BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT	2014	PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

# **TEST PAPER 3**

#### **SECTION A**

1.	The res	spiratory surface of the bony fish is the gill		
	A.	Bar	C.	Chamber
	В.	Rakers	D.	Filament

- 2. The best reason for a faster breathing rate after a race is to
  - A. Allow blood to move faster to the lungs
- C. Increase the intake of oxygen
- B. Replace energy lost during the race
- D. Break down excess carbondioxide
- **3.** Which one of the following can be considered as an air pollutant?
  - A. Carbondioxide

C. Water vapour

B. Oxygen

D. Nitrogen

- 4. Carbondioxide is contained in blood as
  - A. Carbonate ions

C. Bicarbonate ions

B. Gaseous carbondioxide

- D. Carbonic acid
- 5. The production of alcohol when plant materials are kept in air tight and moist conditions is evidence of
  - A. Aerobic respiration

C. Anaerobic respiration

B. External respiration

- D. Internal respiration
- **6.** The major limiting factor to the number of trophic levels in an ecosystem is?
  - A. Energy loss as each successive trophic
  - B. Reproductive potential at each successive trophic
  - C. The number of predators at each trophic level
  - D. Amount of decomposers
- 7. Which of the following are the respiratory surfaces in insects?

A. Spiracles

C. Tracheoles

B. Tracheae

D. Bronchioles

- **8.** Which of the following is found in blood but not in lymph?
  - A. White blood cells

C. Red blood cells

B. Water

D. Food substances

9. The table below shows the changes in the world population over a period of two hundred years.

Year	1790	1890	1990
Estimated population (millions)	850	1500	5000

What has made the largest contribution to this population?

- A. Decreased food supply
- B. Decreased use of chemical contraceptives
- C. Increased food supply
- D. Increased use of chemical contraceptives
- 10. Urine is formed by
  - A. Selective reabsorption
  - B. Ultra filtration
  - C. Selective filtration and ultra reabsorption
  - D. Selective reabsorption and ultra filtration
- 11. Insectivorous plants are most likely to be found in places lacking?
  - A. Nitrates

B. Calcium

C. Phosphates

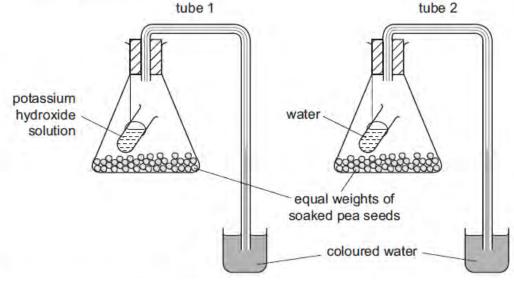
- D. Magnesium
- 12. Which of the following is the nitrogenous excretory product in insects?
  - A. Urea

C. Ammonia

B. Uric acid

D. Urine

13. An experiment was set up as shown



After four hours, the coloured water will

- A. Have gone down by the same amount in both tubes
- B. Be higher in tube 1 than in tube 2
- C. Be higher in tube 2 than in tube 1
- D. Have gone up by the same amount in both tubes
- 14. Absorption of mineral salts in plants occurs by
  - A. Osmosis

C. Active transport

B. Diffusion

D. Capillarity

- 15. Which of the following foods is **not** found in the ileum?
  - A. Sucrose

C. Fructose

B. Glucose

- D. Galactose
- 16. Which one of the following enzymes is **not** contained in pancreatic juice?
  - A. Amylase

C. Trypsin

B. Lipase

- D. Pepsin
- 17. Which of the following pairs of organs are responsible for chemical digestion of proteins?
  - A. Stomach and liver

C. Colon and ileum

B. Stomach and duodenum

D. Duodenum and liver

18. Individuals with poor night vision usually lack vitamin

A. A

C. C

B. K

D. D

**19.** At temperatures above 50°C enzymes are

A. Killed

C. Inactivated

B. Denatured

D. Unreactive

20. The specificity of an enzyme depends on

A. Surface area

B. Substrate

C. pH D. Temperature

21. The products of digestion of lactose sugar are

A. Two glucose molecules

C. Glucose and fructose

B. Fructose and galactose

D. Glucose and galactose

22. Select the answer with the correct order of groups, starting with the smallest

A. Species, order, family

C. Family, order, class

B. Class, family, phylum

D. Order, family, class

23. The maize grain in a fruit because it

A. Stores food in the endosperm

C. Has two sugars

B. Has a cotyledon

D. Has a radicle and cotyledon

24. Which of the following is **not** a reducing sugar

A. Maltose

C. Sucrose

B. Fructose

D. Galactose

25. Cellulose digesting bacteria are found in the digestive system of ruminants in the part called

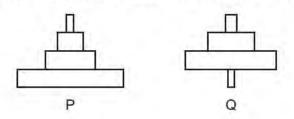
A. Caecum

C. Rumen

B. Omasum

D. Abomasums

**26.** The diagram below shows two pyramids based on food chains in which the producer is a large tree



What do the two pyramids represent?

	P	Q
A	Biomass	Biomass
В	Biomass	Numbers
С	Numbers	Biomass
D	Numbers	Biomass

- **27.** Which of the following consists of a complete respiratory system?
  - A. Spiracle trachea, bronchioles

C. Trachea bronchus, bronchioles

B. Spiracle trachea, tracheoles

D. Trachea, bronchus, tracheoles

28. Which of the following is not produced at the end of anaerobic respiration in plants?

A. Carbondioxide

C. Lactic acid

B. ATP

D. Ethanol

29. In a stem, the tissue responsible for the movement of manufactured food from leaves is the

A. Cortex

C. Xylem

B. Cambium

D. Phloem

30. Deoxygenated blood does not mix with oxygenated blood because of the presence of the

A. Bicuspid valve

C. Tricuspid valve

B. Septum

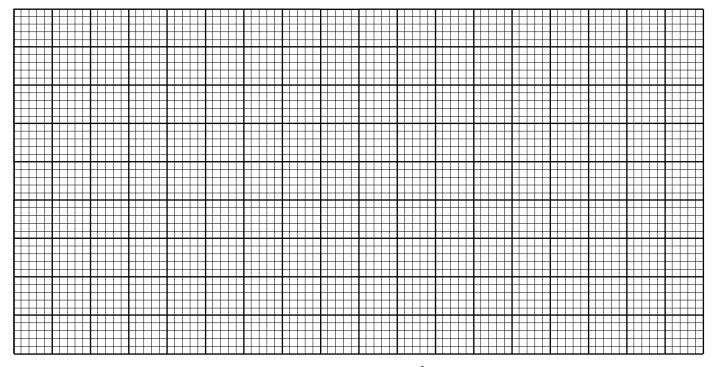
D. Semi – lunar valves

# **SECTION B (40 marks)**

**31.** In an experiment to determine the effect of light intensity on the rate of photosynthesis, the volume of oxygen produced by the water weed, elodea, at different light intensities was measured. The results are shown in the table below.

Light intensity	Volume of oxygen released
(arbitrary units)	(mm³/minute)
1	4
2	11
3	18
4	25
5	28
6	35
7	38
8	40
9	41
10	41

a. Plot this information in the form of a graph



Э.	At what light intensity did the plat produce 25cm <sup>3</sup> of oxygen per minute?
Э.	Explain the effect of light intensity on the volume of oxygen produced per minute?

d.	What levels of light intensity had the greatest effect on the rate of photosynthesis' could this information be useful to a grower of greenhouse tomatoes?
e fo	llowing diagram shows part of the nephron
Δ-	
В	
C	

a`	) La	hel:	parts	Α	to	D
u	, Lu		parts	7 L	w	$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{L}}$

A.	 	 	 	
B.	 	 	 	
C.	 	 	 	
D.	 	 	 	

b) Name:

i.

Four substance that may be found in the filtrate in structure A

 T (	The volume of blood filtered by the kidneys is 1.18dm³ min⁻¹.	
i.	Calculate the total volume of blood filtered in 24 hours.	(02 marks)
ii.	If the total volume of urine produced in 24 hours is 1.7dm <sup>3</sup> , calculate the perfiltered blood excreted in 24 hours.	
3. T	The figure below is a set up of an experiment on photosynthesis    leaf x	leaf y alkaline pyrogallol
	(absorbs carbon dioxide)	solution (absorbs oxyg
) V	(absorbs carbon dioxide)  What factors are being investigated in the above experiment?	solution (absorbs oxyg
• •	What factors are being investigated in the above experiment?	
• •	What factors are being investigated in the above experiment?	
• •	What factors are being investigated in the above experiment?  How would you test for the presence of starch in leaves X and Y?	
 () H 	What factors are being investigated in the above experiment?  How would you test for the presence of starch in leaves X and Y?	
 ) H   	What factors are being investigated in the above experiment?  Iow would you test for the presence of starch in leaves X and Y?	

### **SECTION C**

- 34. Distinguish between diffusion and osmosis
  - b. Describe an experiment to demonstrate that osmosis occurs in a living plant tissue.
  - c. How is the root hair suited/ adapted to its function?
- 35. Explain how the action of muscles causes air to pass from the atmosphere into the lungs.
- b. How does oxygen move from the air in the alveolus into the red blood cells?
- c. Give three characteristics of an efficient respiratory organ.
- **36.** What is digestion?
- b. Describe the digestive processes involving starch in the alimentary canal of a human.
- **37.** What is meant by the terms
  - i. Aerobic respiration
  - ii. Anaerobic respiration
- b. State three differences between aerobic and anaerobic respiration
- c. Describe an experiment to show that heat is given off by germinating peas.

  Answers for section C

.....

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

SMACON BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

SMACON BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT

# **TEST PAPER 4**

### **SECTION A**

1. Which one of the following insects goes through four stages during its development from egg to adult?

A. Cockroach

C. cricket

B. butterfly

D. grasshopper

2. The region between the main stem and the leafstalk of a flowering plant is termed as

A. axil

C. bud

B. Internode

D. node

3. The final product(s) from digestion of proteins is/are called

A. Glucose

C. amino acids

B. peptides

D. Galactose

4. Which one of the following structures in human prevents food from entering the oesophagus during swallowing?

A. Tongue

C. epiglottis

B. soft palate

D. pharynx

5. Which one of the following is a condition that is needed for photosynthesis?

A. Water

C. starch

B. sunlight

D. oxygen

6. Sucrose, a disaccharide is composed of

A. fructose and mannose

C. glucose and fructose

B. glucose and galactose

D. glucose molecules only

7. Clay soil is water logged because of

A. Too much water

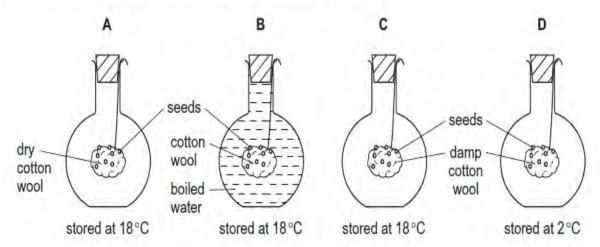
C. small pores

B. poor drainage

D. a higher force

8. The diagram shows four flasks which were set to investigate the conditions needed for germination.

In which experiment will the seeds germinate quickly?



9. The deficiency disease caused by lack of proteins in the diet of man is

A. Marasmus

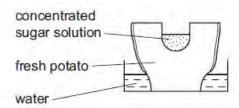
C. beriberi

B. Kwashiorkor

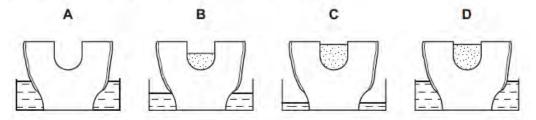
D. pellagra

10. Carnassial teeth are characteristic of					
A. herbivores	C. omnivores				
B. carnivores	D. parasites				
11. The use of fish to control the mosquito larvae is refe	rred to as				
A. Biological control	C. Ecological control				
B. Cheaper control	D. African control				
12. In most green plants most photosynthesis occurs in the					
A. spongy mesophyll	C. upper epidermis				
B. lower epidermis	D. palisade mesophyll				
13. The movement of water molecules from a region of	low solute concentration to a region of higher				
solute concentration through a semi permeable mem	brane is called				
A. osmosis	C. mass flow				
B. diffusion	D. active transport				
14. The main growth stage of a housefly is					
A. puparium	C. larva				
B. newly hatched adults	D. egg				
15. The figure below is of the inner wing of a cockroach	. It shows that the inner wing,				
A. Is transparent					
B. Has many vei	ns for generating a big lift force				
in flight					
C. Is flexible to a	aid in flight				
D. Is smooth					
16. Which one of the following fruits is an example of a	drupe?				
A. passion	C. mango				
B. tomato	D. guava				
17. Which one of the following does <b>not</b> contain a diges	tive enzyme?				
A. Gastric juice	C. pancreatic juice				
B. saliva	D. bile				
18. Which one of the following is <b>not</b> a property of enzymes? Enzymes are;					
A. denatured by high temperatures	C. not specific				
B. sensitive to PH	D. not produced by non living cell				
19. The following vitamins are water soluble except, vit	amin,				
A. B	C. D				
B. A	D. K				
20. What is the main function of phloem in green plants	?				
A. transporting water	C. transporting mineral salts				
B. supporting the plant	D. transporting manufactured food				
21. The major agent of dispersal for a black jack fruit is					
A. wind	C. animal				
B. explosive	D. water				

22. The diagram shows an experiment using a potato



Which shows the result of the experiment after 24 hours?



- 23. Which of the following processes requires energy?
  - A. Osmosis C. active transport
  - B. diffusion D. capillarity
- 24. Which of the following parts of a cell produces ATP?
  - A. Nucleus C. Cell membrane
  - B. Mitochondrion D. Cell vacuole
- 25. Which of the following is **not** correct about xylem vessels? They
  - A. lack cross walls

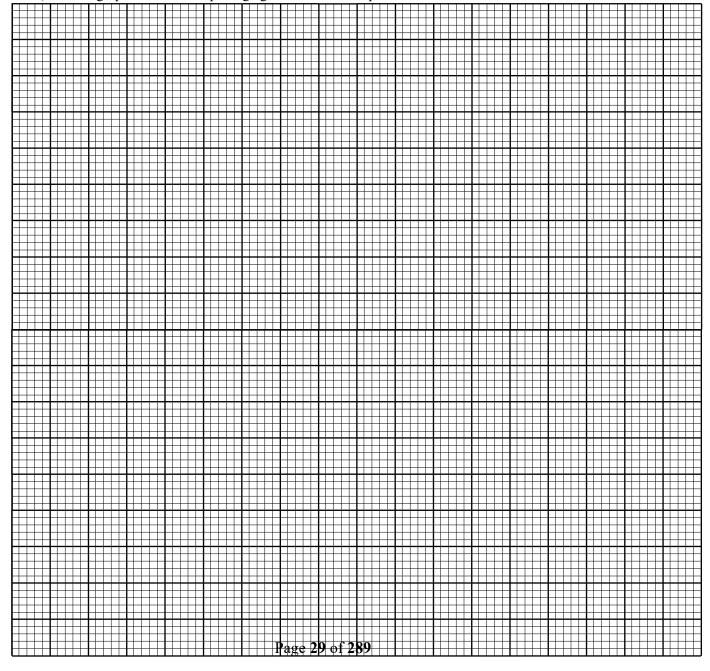
    C. provide extra support
  - B. conduct water D. conduct manufactured food
- 26. The concentration of mineral salts may be higher in the root cell sap than in the soil. This can be because of
  - A. osmosis C. diffusion
  - B. active transport D. mass flow
- 25. Which of the cell organelles (parts) is responsible for energy production?
  - A. nucleus C. cell wall
    - B. mitochondria D. cell membrane
- 27. Which of the following elements is present in all proteins?
  - A. Sulphur C. magnesium
  - B. phosphorous D. nitrogen
- 28. External digestion of food occurs in
  - A. Amoeba C. rats
  - B. butter flies D. Rhizopus
- 29. Which of the following is **not** a kingdom
  - A. Monera C. fungi
  - B. protozoa D. Animalia
- 30. The stalk that attaches a seed to the placenta in a fruit is called
  - A. Style C. Locule
  - B. Funicle D. Septum

# **SECTION B**

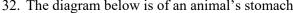
31. The table below shows the effect of wind, still air and stomatal opening on the rate of transpiration of a plant in milligrams of water lost per hour per dm<sup>2</sup>. Study the table and answer the questions that follow.

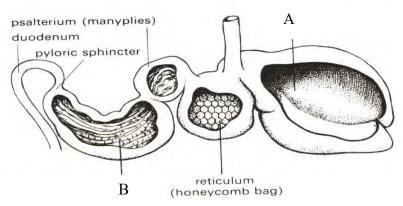
Stomatal opening (µm)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Wind	40	63	74	86	94	110	124
	0	6	12	19	23	27	30
Still air							

a) Plot a graph of stomatal opening against rate of transpiration.



b) i.	Using your graph state. Stomatal aperture at which rate of transpiration is 100 in windy air
ii.	Rate of transpiration when stomatal opening is 4.5µm?
c)	Describe the rate of transpiration in windy air?
d)	(i) Compare the rates of transpiration in windy and still air conditions?
	ii. Explain your observations.
e)	(i) Name three other factors that affect the rate of transpiration.
-,	
	ii. State two functions of transpiration to plants.
32.	The diagram below is of an animal's stomach



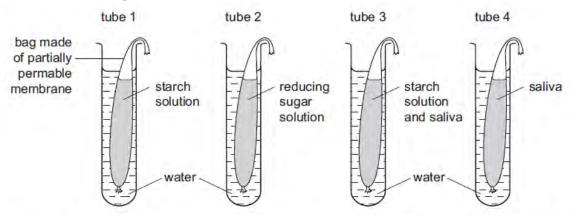


Page 30 of 289

a.

) Identify the group of animals to which the stomach belongs
(ii) Give a reason for your answer in a (i) above.
Give uses of the parts labelled
i. A
ii. D
) Using arrows show the direction of food movements

33. The experiment below was set up by form three students during their Saturday practical lessons. Use it to answer the questions below.



After 20 minutes at 35°C, a sample of water around the bag in each tube was boiled with Benedict's solution

State i.	what was observed with the water from;  Test tube 1
ii.	Test tube 2
iii.	Test tube 3
iv.	Test tube 4

Give expl	anations for your observations	
i.	Test tube 1	
ii.	Test tube 2	
	T 1 . 0	•••••
iii.	Test tube 3	
		•••••
:	Test tube 4	
iv.	Test tube 4	
		•••••
	SECTION C	•••••
34. (a) Define	the following terms?	(03 marks)
i.	Population	(00 11101110)
ii.	Ecosystem	
iii.	Food chain	
(b) In an	ecological study carried out by a researcher, the following were observed.	
Predo	atory bug fed on caterpillar and moth	
Lizaro	l fed on majority of the organisms	
Grass	hopper fed on caterpillar, green plants and predatory bug	
i.Const	ruct a food web that involves all organisms mentioned above.	(06 marks)
ii.Const	ruct a food chain from the drawn food web in (b) (i) above including atlea	ast the
caterp	illar	(02 marks)
(c) (i) W	That would happen to the food chain drawn in (b) (ii) above if the caterpill	ar were
remo	eved from the environment	(03 marks)
(ii) V	What is the role of green plant in the food above?	(01 mark)
	an experiment that you would carry out to test for the presence of non-red	ucing sugars
_	solution. Give the uses of each reagent used.	(15 marks)
	an experiment to show that oxygen is produced during photosynthesis.	(10 marks)
	eaves adapted for photosynthesis?	(05 marks)
	e the feature on a grass hopper that qualifies it to be an insect?	(03 marks)
, ,	e aid of labelled diagrams, describe the life cycle of a grass hopper	(08 marks)
(c) Explain	why grass hoppers swarm in rainy seasons	(04 marks)
	<u>Answers for section C</u>	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		•••••

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

SMACON BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

SMACON BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT

## **TEST PAPER 5**

### **SECTION A**

1. Select the answer with the correct order of groups, starting with the smallest.

A. species, order, family

C. class, family, phylum

B. family, order, class

D. order, family, class

2. The maize grain is a fruit because it

A. stores food in the endosperm

C. has a cotyledon

B. has two scars

D. has a radicle and plumule

3. Which of the following represents the diameter of a silt particle?

A. 2 - 0.2mm

C. 0.02 - 0.002mm

B. 0.2 - 0.02mm

D. 0.002 - 0.0002mm

4. The presence of glucose in urine could be due to;

A. Inability of the pancreas to secrete insulin

B. Taking a lot of sugary foods

C. Inability of the proximal convoluted tubule to reabsorb glucose

D. Old age

5. Which of these is contained in plant cells but **not** animal cells?

A. cell membrane

C. cell vacuole

B. cell wall

D. cytoplasm

6. Which of the following is the best way of stating magnification of a drawing?

A. magnification = 5

C. magnification = 5X

B. magnification = X5

D. magnification; 5

7. Which of the following is very important for wind pollination?

A. production of large quantities of pollen

C. flowers being small in size

B. having dull coloured petals

D. having a non-sticky stigma

8. Which of the following pairs of bacteria form nitrates from free atmospheric nitrogen?

A. Rhizobium and Azotobacter

C. Nitrosomonas and Nitrobacter

B. Rhizobium and Nitrobacter

D. Nitrobacter and galactose

9. Which one of the following cannot be used in the classification of plants

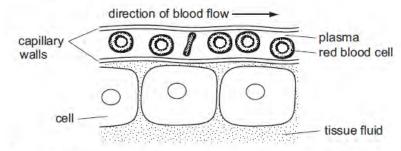
A. structure of a flower

C. type of seeds

B. leaf structure

D. leaf colour

10. The diagram below shows a blood capillary close to some tissue cells bathed in tissues fluid. Exchange of nutrients takes place here



Which row shows the type of nutrient in the plasma and in the tissue fluid and the method of transfer between the two?

B. gulley erosion

	Plasma	Tissue fluid	Method of transfer
A	Amino acid	Amino acid	Diffusion
В	Amino acid	Protein	Osmosis
C	Protein	Amino acid	Digestion
D	Protein	Protein	Active uptake

11.	Which	of the following enzymes convert starch to maltose a	nd n	naltose to glucose respectively;
	A.	amylase, lactase	C.	amylase, maltase
	B.	lactase, catalase	D.	catalase, ptyalin
12.	Which	of the following pairs consists of fat soluble vitamins	?	
	A.	B and A	C.	K and C
	В.	A and C	D.	A and D
13.	Which	one of the following organisms carries out intracellul	ar d	igestion?
	A.	fungi	C.	amoeba
	B.	algae	D.	hook worm
14.	Which	of the following methods of birth control is the most	relia	ıble?
	A.	Use of a condom	C.	Abortion
	B.	Abstinence	D.	Safe days
15.	_	esence of starch and not glucose is used to show that I	hot	osynthesis takes place in leaves.
		because		
		Glucose is always formed during photosynthesis		
		starch is always formed during photosynthesis		
		glucose formed is immediately converted to starch		
		glucose is never formed in leaves.		
16.	_	ble of soil was poured into a measuring cylinder conta	inin	g water and the mixture stirred.
		adings taken were as follows.		
		e of water in the measuring cylinder $= 15 \text{cm}^3$		
		e of water $+$ soil $= 60 \text{cm}^3$		
		e of water + soil after stirring $= 50 \text{cm}^3$		
		vas the percentage of air in the soil?	_	
		10%		22%
		45%		35%
17.		one of the following is <b>not</b> an adaptation of plants to		
		alternate arrangement of leaves		leaves reduced to spines
1.0		rolled up leaves		fewer and small leaves
18.		one of the following phyla consists of human parasite		1
		Nematoda		coelenterata
10		mollusca	D.	echinodermata
19.		llowing are all effects of global warming except?	~	T 11 1.2
		Increased in flooding		Increased human population
20		Increased desertification		Decrease in the number of habitat
20.		are four main types of erosion by water. Which of the		
	A.	splash erosion	C.	rill erosion

D. sheet erosion

21.	A form three student took a blood sample from the	cut tail of a ra	at and placed it in a dilute salt									
	solution. She later observed that majority of the red blood cells had lost their bi-concave disk											
	shape and had burst. She described the bursting as											
	A. flaccidity	C.	Haemolysis									
	B. plasmolysis	D.	Turgidity									
22.	The following are adaptations of the root hair cells	except										
	A. Presence of numerous mitochondria	C.	Lack of a cell wall									
	B. Presence of concentrated cell sap	D.	Being flexible									
23.	Which one of the following takes places by active transport in plants?											
	A. uptake of water	C.	intake of carbondioxide									
	B. up take of mineral salts	D.	transpiration									
24.	What is the role of dilute hydrochloric acid to a solu	ition when te	sting for non-reducing sugars?									
	A. neutralise the solution											
	B. provide a suitable medium for Benedict's re	eagent to wor	·k									
	C. hydrolyse non-reducing sugars	-										
	D. kill the bacteria in the solution											
25.	Blockage of the bile duct would impair the digestion	n of										
	A. proteins	C.	starch									
	B. cellulose	D.	fats									
26.	Which of the following is <b>not</b> a function of the liver	?										
	A. storage of vitamins	C.	storage of proteins									
	B. manufacture of plasma proteins	D.	formation of bile									
27.	Which of the following is the main function of xyle	m in green p	lants?									
	A. transporting water	C.	transporting mineral salts									
	B. supporting the plant	D.	are sites for photosynthesis									
28.	Which of the following is <b>not</b> adaptation of the housefly to its mode of life as a vector?											
	A. Presence of halteres	C.	Segmented body									
	B. Hairy body	D.	Extended proboscis									
29.	Choose the most suitable description of sieve tubes in plants. They are made of											
	A. dead cells and transport water in plants											
	B. living cells and transport water in plants											
	C. dead cells and transport food within plants											
	D. Living cells and transport food within the p	lants.										
30.	Which one of the following compounds is a constitu	uent of enzyn	nes?									
	A. lipids	C.	proteins									
	B. polysaccharides	D.	vitamin									
	SECTION B											
31.	State four ways in which a leaf is suited for photosynthesis?											

	i.	The amo	unt of pro	duct (ma	ıltose)	forme	d when	the inc	ubation to	emperatur	e was	25°C
  . Sta	ate:											
De	escribe	the graph									(	(5 ma
		J		_3			erature			, •	30	
		0 🔽	10	20	3	80	40	50	60	70	80	)
		5 -										
		10 —										
		15 to 15										
		maltos							X			
		er 52										
		amount of maltose formed in mg					/					
		8 20										
		35										
gra	aph bel	ow.										
ter	mperati	ires. The	•			_				e incubate eratures is		
 				vrog = 4.1.		00		ا		عداده سند		
•••												
Sta	ate two	ways in	which foo	d transpo	orted to	grow	ing reg	ions is	utilised b	y the plant	t.	

c.	(i) To what class of foods does maltose belong?	(01 mark)
	(ii)State two uses of the class of food stated in c(i) above	(02 marks)
d.	Why was excess of the enzyme used in the experiment?	(02 marks)
e.	Describe experiments to test for maltose in the solution used.	
33.	The figure below shows an experimental set up to demonstrate transportation in pla	ınts
		plack cloth to exclude light
a)	Explain why  i. grease is smeared between the glass plate and the bell jar	
	ii. Polythene bag is wrapped around the post and tied at the base of the plant	
b)	i. What will be observed in this experiment?	
	ii. How do you test for the identity of the substance observed in b(i)	

	c)	Describe the set up of the control for this experiment
	d)	State the factors which affect the results of this experiment
SE		ON C
	34.	In what ways is nitrogen added and removed from the soil
		(b) Give the importance of organic matter in soil
		What is meant by the term excretion?
		Why do plants lack complex excretory organs?
		With the aid of diagrams, describe excretion in amoeba?
		Describe the digestion of proteins in a mammal
		Explain how the ileum is suited for its function.
	37.	Give reasons why wild life conservation is encouraged in Uganda today?
		(b) What problems are associated with wild life conservation?
		Answers for section C
	• • • • •	
	• • • •	
	• • • •	
	• • • •	
	••••	
	••••	
	••••	
	••••	
	••••	
	• • • •	
	• • • •	
	••••	
	••••	
	••••	
	• • • •	
	• • • •	
	• • • •	
	••••	
	••••	
	••••	
	••••	
	• • • •	
	• • • •	
	••••	

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

### **TEST PAPER 6**

#### **SECTION A**

1. The figure below shows a type of circulation in animals

BODY HEART LUNGS

Which type of circulation is it?

A. double circulation

C. closed circulation

B. single circulation

- D. open circulation
- 2. The functional unit for gaseous exchange in man is the
  - A. Bronchiole

C. bronchus

B. trachea

- D. alveolus
- 3. Absorption of mineral salts in plants occurs by
  - A. Osmosis

C. active transport

B. diffusion

- D. capillarity
- 4. A strong salt solution was placed in a potato cup and the cup was placed in salty water. In which of the following would water move into the cup?
  - A. when the water contains less salts
  - B. when the salty water is hypertonic
  - C. when the water is isotonic to the salt solution
  - D. when the potato cup contains less salt
- 5. Which of the following conditions would raise the rate of transpiration?
  - A. low temperature and low humidity
- C. Windy conditions and high humidity
- B. High temperature and low humidity
- D. Still air and low humidity

- 6. The following are properties of veins
  - I. have valves
  - II. have wide lumen
  - III. have thin walls
  - IV. have circular and longitudinal muscle layer

Which of them are essential for blood flow at low pressure.

A. (i) and (ii)

C. (ii) and (iii)

B. (i) and (iii)

- D. and (iv)
- 7. Which sequence shows the shortest route taken by blood travelling from a leg to an arm in the human body
  - A. Leg → heart → lungs → heart → arm
  - B. Leg → heart → lungs → kidney → arm
  - C. Leg → kidney → heart → lungs → arm
  - D. Leg → lungs → heart → gut → arm
- 8. The following results were obtained in an experiment

 $Soil = 200 cm^3$ 

 $Water = 300cm^3$ 

Water and soil after mixing =  $450 \text{cm}^3$ .

The percentage of air in the soil sample is

A. 10%

C. 25%

B. 20%

D. 30%

A. stamens

B. filament and anther

9. Digestion in fungi is said to be extra cellular because	
A. enzymes come from the surrounding medium	
B. Food is digested outside before absorption	
C. Enzymes are secreted by the food particles outside	
D. More than one enzyme is involved in digestion	
10. Which of the following is <b>not</b> part of the process of vasodilation?	
A. blood flows close to the skin, surface C. Blood vessels widen	
B. Blood flow to the skin increases D. Blood becomes resistant to he	at loss
11. Uric acid is an excretory product in some animals because	
A. It is releases in small quantities	
B. It requires little water to be removes	
C. It is very toxic	
D. It mountains the osmotic balance of the body	
12. Which of the following is the correct hierarchy of organization of an organism;	
A. cells organs tissues systems organism	
B. cells tissues organs systems organisms	
C. cells tissues systems organs organisms	
D. cells systems tissues organs organisms	
13. In a leaf of a terrestrial (land) plant stomata are located mainly in the	
A. Lower epidermis C. palisade mesophyll	
B. upper epidermis D. spongy mesophyll	
14. Movement of water from the soil through the root cortex is mainly by	
A. Diffusion C. osmosis	
B. active transport D. capillarity	
15. Which of the following is not found in the glomerular filtrate?	
A. Glucose C. salts	
B. amino acid D. proteins	
16. Four different food extracts gave the following results when treated with DCPIP solut	ion
Food number of drops of solution needed	
extract to cause decolourisation of DCPIP	
$A_1$ 5	
$A_2$ 10	
$A_3$ 3	
$A_4$ 1	
Which food extract contains the least concentration of vitamin C?	
A. $A_4$	
B. $A_1$	
17. Which of the following has the greatest energy value per unit mass?	
A. Lipids C. proteins	
B. glucose D. vitamins	
18. The androecium of a flower consists of	

C. carpels

D. stigma, style and ovary

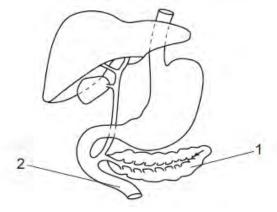
19. An enzyme X catalyses the reaction below

Protein enzyme  $\frac{1}{X}$  peptides

Identity enzyme x

- A. catalase
- B. amylase

- C. zymase
- D. pepsin
- 20. The figure below shows part of the human alimentary canal



What is the function of the liquid produced by part 1 and released into part 2? To

- A. Digest proteins into amino acids
- B. Increase the surface area of fat droplets
- C. Acidy the contents of part 2
- D. Prevent further digestion of starch
- 21. Which of the following has the greatest surface area to volume ratio?
  - A. rat

C. man

B. elephant

- D. flea
- 22. A newborn baby has a skin surface area of about 2500cm<sup>3</sup> and a body weight of about 3Kg. What is the correct formula for calculating surface area to weight ration.

A. 
$$\frac{2500}{3}$$

C. 
$$\frac{3}{2500}$$

B. 
$$\frac{2500 \, X100}{3}$$

D.  $\frac{3 \times 100}{2500}$ 

23. An Irish potato tuber is swollen because it

A. is a stem tuber

C. stores food

B. lacks leaves

D. has buds

- 24. The function of Anti Diuretic Hormone (ADH) is to
  - A. Increase on the amount of water reabsorbed by the kidney tubules
  - B. decrease on the amount of water reabsorbed by the kidney tubules
  - C. increase on the amount of water filtered into the glomerular filtrate
  - D. decrease on the amount of water filtered into the glomerular filtrate
- 25. The main reason for including foodstuffs containing roughage in the human diet is to
  - A. provide carbohydrates

C. provide energy

B. add bulk to food

D. provide vitamins

- 26. Select the condition that does not arise from deficiency in diet
  - A. Kwashiorkor

C. marasmus

B. sickle cell anemia

D. night blindness

27. Which of the following processes does not add carbondioxide to the air?

A. Respiration

C. photosynthesis

B. decomposition

D. burning

28. Thirty wood lice were placed in the centre of a dish with four compartments, each with different conditions. The diagram shows the number of woodlice that had moved into the different compartments after twenty minutes



What do these results show?

- A. Woodlice prefer light and damp conditions
- B. Woodlice prefer light and dry conditions
- C. Wood lice prefer to be in the dark
- D. Woodlice prefer to be in light

- 29. The part of the microscope used to adjust the position of the objective lenses is the:
  - A. Eye piece
  - B. Diaphragm

- C. Turret
- D. Fine adjustment
- 30. Which of the following organisms is ciliated
  - A. Paramecium

C. euglena

B. amoeba

D. plasmodium

#### **SECTION B**

31. A group of students carried out an experiment to investigate the effect of temperature on photosynthesis during which they determined the volume of oxygen evolved and carbondioxide used. The students' results are shown in the table below. Study the table and answer the questions that follow.

Temperature in °C	Volume of gases in cm <sup>3</sup>			
	oxygen evolved	carbondioxide used		
0	0	0		
20	10	13		
30	28	24		
40	35	40		
60	18	12		
70	6	4		

(a) Using the same axes plot a suitable graph for the above data

### (Next page)

(b)	(1) Describe the graph obtained for the volume of oxygen evolved	(5 marks

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

ii	•	veins	(3 marks)
	_		
b)	Out	line the functions of the <b>lymphatic system</b> in humans	(4 marks)
	• • • •		
	• • • •		
	• • • •		
22			
33.		e of the methods used by farmers to control crop parasites and pests is the 'Biolo	gical
,		ntrol' method.	(02 1 )
a)		w is Biological Control used to reduce the number of crop pests and parasites?	(02 marks)
	••••		
	••••		
	••••		
1-)	····		£ 41
b)		nat other common method do farmers use to control insect pests and parasites apa nual methods?	(01 marks)
	IIIa	nual methods:	(01 marks)
c)	Giv	ve two main disadvantages of this method as compared with the Biological Contr	al method
C)			
	••••		
	••••		
d)		ffee farmers in East Africa once realised that in the presence of certain ants, coffe	
u)		re piercing and sucking the inner juices of young coffee berries. The mealy bugs	
		troyed by introducing ladybirds that ate them, but lady birds are eaten by the anti-	
		mealy bugs.	3. 1 Hits also
	i.		(01 mark)
		what are the crop pests mentioned in this passage.	`
	ii.	How could these pests be controlled?	(01 marks)
	;::	Construct a final week to illustrate finaling levels in (1) -1	(021)
	111.	Construct a food web to illustrate feeding levels in (d) above	(03 marks)

# **SECTION C**

34. Describe the digestive processes involved from the time starch is introduced in the mouth up when its final product of digestion is ready for absorption into blood. (09 marks)				
b) What happens to the products of digestion in the human body of				
(i) starch?				
(ii) protein?	(6 marks)			
35. Give any four external differences between dicotyledonous plants and				
monocotyledonous plants.	(4 marks)			
b) Draw a well labeled diagram of a transverse section of a young				
dicotyledonous stem.	(5 marks)			
(ii) Give functions of the parts named in the diagram in (b) (i) above.	(6 marks)			
36. Describe an experiment to determine the percentage of humus in a sample of soil.				
b) Describe five practices in which soil can be conserved.	(5 marks)			
37. Describe the following process in human beings;				
a. Hearing by the ear				
b. Formation of an image in the eye				
Answers for section C				
	•••••			
	•••••			
	•••••			
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	•••••			

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

C. fructose and galactose

## **TEST PAPER 7**

#### **SECTION A**

1. What are the products of digestion of lactose sugar?

A. Glucose only

B. fructose and glucose D. glucose and galactose

2. Which one of the following does **not** contain nitrogen?

A. Amylase C. amino acids
B. pepsin D. glucose

3. How does amoeba feed? By

A. Engulfing C. photosynthesis

B. pinocytosis D. use of contractile vacuole

4. The following are underground stems **except**;

A. Rhizomes C. bulbs

B. runners D. corns

5. In dicotyledonous plants food is/are transported through the

A. Cambium C. phloem

B. epidermis D. xylem

6. Which one of the following insects does **not** lay eggs in its life cycle

A. Cockroach C. bee

B. butterfly D. tsetse fly

7. Which of the following groups of terrestrial animals is most adapted to water conservation?

A. Mammals C. Birds

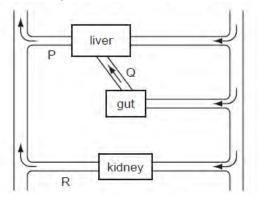
B. Insects D. Reptiles

8. Which one of the following is **not** a characteristic of clay soil? It

A. It has the highest capillarity C. its sticky and compact

B. it has the highest air content D. it has the highest water holding capacity

9. The diagram represents some human organs and their blood vessels



Immediately after taking an alcoholic drink, how would the levels of alcohol compare in blood vessels P, Q and R?

	P	Q	R
A	Very high	Some	Very high
В	Some	Very high	Very low
С	Very low	Very low	Some
D	Very high	Very low	Very low

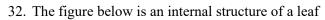
10.	). The plant cells with the highest concentration of chloroplasts are;					
	A. palisade cells	C.	epidermal cells			
	B. guard cells	D	. spongy cells			
11.	The muscular energy used by a squirrel w	hile climbing up a tre	e originates from the sun. Which			
	of the following is the correct sequence in which energy has been transformed?					
	I. Digestion of starch in the squir	rel				
	II. Deposition of starch in a fruit					
	III. Tissue respiration in the squirre	el				
	IV. Synthesis of sugar in the leaf					
	A. IV, I, III and II		C. IV, II, I and III			
	B. II, IV, I and III		D. IV, II, III, I			
12.	A tick belongs to					
	A. Insecta		. arachnida			
	B. myriapoda		. crustacean			
13.	The results of an experiment to determine	the percentage of war	ter in a sample of soil are shown			
	below.					
		= 15g				
		30g				
	•	= 25g				
	What is the percentage of w		66.70/			
	A. 33.3%		. 66.7%			
1.4	B. 18.7%		. 20.0%			
14.	Which one of the following substance <b>do</b>		•			
	A. Bile		gastric juice			
15	B. saliva		pancreatic juice			
13.	A structure that prevents entry of food int A. Pyloric sphincter	_				
	B. Cardiac sphincter		. Epiglottis . Soft palate			
16	Which one of the following statements is		-			
10.	A. petals of a flower form the calyx	correct about nowers.	:			
	B. sepals of a flower form the coroll	я				
	C. the corolla and calyx together for					
	D. a flower in which only androecius	•				
17.	Which one of the following human comp		esult of insufficient iodine is the			
1,.	diet?	neutions comes us u re	start of insufficient rounce is the			
	A. Anaemia	C	. rickets			
	B. goiter		. scurvy			
18.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> an ager		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	A. moving water		. wind			
	B. temperature		. oxygen			
19.	Which tissue in plants transports manufac		• •			
	plant?		1			
	A. Cortex	C.	. xylem			
	B. phloem		. epidermis			
	•		•			

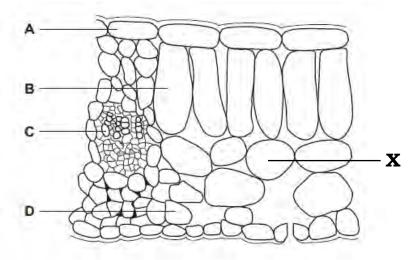
20.	The following is the dental formula of a given animal		
	I <u>2</u> C 1 PM <u>3</u> M <u>3</u>		
	2 1 2 2		
	How many teeth does the animal have?		
	A. 32	(	C. 17
	B. 16	Ι	D. 34
21.	Which process does not release carbondioxide to the att	mosphe	ere
	A. Photosynthesis	(	C. delay
	B. respiration	Ι	D. burning
22.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> an enzyme?		
	A. ptyalin	(	C. insulin
	B. peptidase	Ι	D. trypsin
23.	Two monosaccharides combine together to form what t	ype of	sugar
	A. Polysaccharide	(	C. Disaccharide
	B. Complex sugar	Ι	D. Starch
24.	Which one of the following belongs to kingdom Protoco	tista?	
	A. tape worm	(	C. Earth worm
	B. Insects	Ι	D. amoeba
25.	Where in the bean seed are most carbohydrates stored?		
	A. Cotyledon	(	C. Radicle
	B. Plumule	Ι	D. Endosperm
26.	What should an overweight person feed on in order to r	educe v	weight?
	A. Low carbohydrate, low fat foods	C. I	High carbohydrate, low fat foods
	B. high carbohydrate, low protein foods	D. I	Low fat and high protein foods
27.	On their study tour to western Uganda, biology students		
	be a new species. It had a cylindrical body about 13cm	_	
	outside skin with many body segments and more than 2	0 legs.	. Into which of the groups below
	would you have classified this animal?		
	A. Myriapoda		C. Arachnida
	B. Crustacean		D. Insecta
28.	Which substances are not changed in form by enzymes		
	A. Disaccharides		C. Mineral salts
	B. Polysaccharides	Ι	D. Proteins
29.	The following reaction takes place in a plant		
	Water + carbondioxide = glucose +	X	
	Name substance X		
	A. Oxygen	(	C. starch
	B. water	Ι	D. protein
30.	Which one of the following is not a natural resource?		
	A. Wildlife		C. Water bodies
	B. Forests	Ι	D. Electricity
	SECTION B		
2.1	TEL C 11 ' 4 4 4 1 14 ' 4' 4 41	, •	C 1: 4:

31. The following test-tubes were prepared to investigate the action of a digestive enzyme. After 30 minutes the test tubes were tested for the presence of starch.

Test tube A	Test tube B	Test tube C
Starch	Starch	Starch
Salivary amylase	Salivary amylase	Salivary amylase
$0^{0}$ C	$37^{0}C$	100°C

(a)	Describe the procedure for testing starch
(b)	In which test tube would starch be absent? Explain
(0)	
(c)	Why does each of the other tubes still contain some starch
(d)	Which property of enzymes does this experiment test?
(e)	State two uses of starch to plants?





Page **55** of **289** 

a)	Name j	parts labelled		
	A.			
	B.			
	C.			
	D.			
b)	Give a	ny two gases found in the area labelle	ed X	
c)	Give a	ny two differences between B and D		
	В		D	
	(i)			
	(ii)			
			1	
d)	Using	evidence from the diagram briefly de	escribe (in two ways) how a leaf is adap	ted for
,	_	ynthesis.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
33.	(a) Stat	e the parts of the ear concerned with	each of the following	
	i. He	_		
		6		
	ii. Ba	ance		
	(b) Desc	ribe how sound waves reach the ear	ossicles	(02 marks)
			05514145	
	(c) Desc	ribe the role of the following parts of	f the ear	
		cochlea	i the car	(02 marks)
	1.			
	ii.	eustachian tube		(02 martsa)
	11.	Custaciliali tuoc		(02 marks)
			•••••	

(d)	Explain why it is not advisable for one to clean his/her ears using a sharp pointed object			
	SECTION C			
34.	What causes global warming?	(03 marks)		
	(b) Describe how man's activities lead to air pollution.	(12 marks)		
35.	What is meant by the term tropism?	(02 marks)		
	(b) State any three uses of tropic responses in plants	(03 marks)		
	(c) Describe an experiment to show that phototropism occurs in plants	(10 marks)		
36.	Outline the characteristic features of a respiratory surface	(05 marks)		
	(b) Describe the mechanism by which gases are brought into and moved out of	,		
	organs of a named mammal	(10 marks)		
37.	Why are there less stomata found on the lower epidermis of a water plant than	` ′		
	epidermis	(05 marks)		
	(b) Describe an experiment to show that transpiration occurs in plants	(10 marks)		
	Answers for section C			

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

# **TEST PAPER 8**

## **SECTION A**

1.	Roughage is essential in the human diet because it;				
	A. Adds bulk and eliminates possibility of constipat	ion			
	B. Helps the colon to re-absorb much water				
	C. Is easily digested and rich in nutrients				
	D. Cleans the teeth and minimizes dental decay.				
2.	Which part of the leaf has most chloroplasts?				
	A) Epidermal layer	C) Mesophyll layer			
	B) Palisade layer	D) Spongy layer			
3.	Which of the following pairs of bacterial form nitrate	es from free atmospheric nitrogen?			
	A) Rhizobium and Azotobacter	C) Nitrosomonas and nitrobacter			
	B) Rhizobium and nitrobacter	D) Nitrosomonas and Azotobacter			
4.	Which of the following is common to both respiration	•			
	A) They occur in all living things				
	B) Oxidization of food takes place				
	C) Oxygen, Carbon dioxide and water are involved				
	D) Energy is released in both processes				
5.	A student heated strongly a dry soil sample to consta	nt mass. The decrease in mass is due to:			
	A) Loss of mineral salts	C) Loss of water and soil organs			
	B) escape of air	D) Destruction of humus			
6.	Farm crops eventually exhaust the soil where as this				
	This is because of;	11			
	A) Natural forests live longer	C) Farm crops grow more quickly			
	B) Natural vegetation requires less nutrients	D) Farm crops are harvested			
7.	The left ventricle of the heart is more muscular than	· ·			
	A) Receive oxygenated blood to the lungs	C) Pump a lot of blood to the lungs			
	B) Pump blood to very long distances	D) Receive a greater quantity of blood.			
8.	Which of the following has the smallest number of s	·			
	A) Phylum	C) Order			
	B) Class	D) family			
9.	A person cannot commit suicide simply by holding h	is breath because;			
	A) Accumulation of carbon dioxide in the blood for				
	B) Oxygen accumulated in the blood cannot last for				
	C) Oxygen can diffuse into the blood via the skin				
	D) Carbon dioxide can diffuse out of the blood via the skin				
10.	A runner breathes 500cm <sup>3</sup> of air in each breath. His b				
	atmosphere contains 15.1% oxygen by volume, what				
	A) 300cm <sup>3</sup>	C) $2000 \text{cm}^3$			
	B) $600 \text{cm}^3$	D) $3000 \text{cm}^3$			
11.	A person accidentally swallowed some tablets which	,			
	minutes. After a period of 2 hours he would be found to be suffering from;				
	A) Diabetes mellitus	C) Diabetes inspidus			
	B) severe dehydration	D) Diarrhea			

- 12. The following are stages in the excretion of nitrogenous wastes in a mammal;
  - i) Selective re-absorption

iii) Ultra-filtration

ii) Waste taken to kidney

iv) deamination in the liver

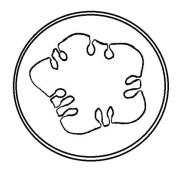
Which of the following is the correct sequence of events?

A) (i),(ii), (iii) and (iv)

C) (ii), (iii), (i) and (iv)

B) (iv), (ii), (iii) and (i)

- D) (iv), (iii), (ii) and (i)
- 13. *Figure 1* below shows the arrangement of seeds in some fruit. Identify the type of placentation shown above?



- A. Free central
- B. Parietal
- C. Basal
- D. Marginal
- 14. Which of the following is **not** a structural component of an ecosystem?
  - A) Energy

C) Decomposers

B) Herbivores

- D) Consumers
- 15. Functionally, the most diversified organ in the human body is the;
  - A) Brain

C) Liver

B) Stomach

- D) Kidney
- 16. Which of the following will lead to excretion of large quantities of sugar in the urine of a man?
  - A. A hot dry day

C. Heavy mill rich in carbohydrates

B. Drinking a lot of glucose

- D. Removal of the pancreas
- 17. Glomerular filtrate has a high percentage of water than urine because
  - A. Water is added to the glomerular filtrate from the blood
  - B. Water is reabsorbed from the glomerular filtrate into blood
  - C. The nephrone adds salts to the urine making it more concentrated
  - D. Glomerular filtrate is produced at a greater rate than urine
- 18. Four test tubes were set up with the contents as in table 1 below.

Table 1

Tube	Contents	
A	Starch solution + dilute hydrochloric acid + saliva	
В		
С		
D	Starch solution + dilute sodium bicarbonate + saliva	

The four test tubes were kept at about 38°C for 15 minutes. In which of the four test tubes would you expect to find an orange precipitate after boiling the contents with Benedict's reagent?

A) Test tube A

C) Test tube C

B) Test tube B

D) Test tube D

19. Which of the following characteristics is unique to birds?

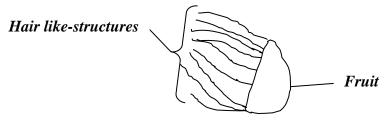
- A. Ability to fly
- B. Possession of feathers

- C. Possession of scales
- D. Possession of a spinal cord
- 20. The forces which mostly help water to move up a tall plant are
  - A) Osmosis and diffusion

C) Capillarity and transpiration

B) Osmosis only

- D) Capillarity and osmosis
- 21. Why do some plants produce large quantities of pollen grains? Because;
  - A) Some of the pollen grains don't mature
  - B) Much of the pollen grains never reach the stigma
  - C) The pollen grains are light and easily blown by wind
  - D) It doesn't require a lot of energy to produce them
- 22. The number of trophic levels is limited in a food chain because;
  - A) The number of organisms in each are limited
  - B) There are producers at each successive trophic level
  - C) A lot of energy is lost at each successive trophic level
  - D) There is a lot of competition at each level.
- 23. Why is it easier to destroy a food chain than a food web? This is because;
  - A) A food chain has fewer links than the food web
  - B) In a food web organisms are alternative food source
  - C) More types of organisms are involved in a food web
  - D) Organisms in a web prefer certain types of food.
- 24. Figure 2 below is of one of the types of fruits.



The fruit can best be dispersed by:

A) Animals

C) Water

B) Wind

- D) Explosive mechanism
- 25. If a man of **blood group A** marries a woman of **blood group B** and they produce a child of **blood group AB**, which of the following statements is true?
  - A) No blood transfusion is possible between family members
  - B) The mother can donate blood to the father but not to the child
  - C) The child could receive blood from both parents
  - D) The child could donate blood to both parents
- 26. The following are regions of the alimentary canal in man;

i. Mouth

iii. Small intestines

ii. Stomach

iv. Duodenum

In which of the above regions of the alimentary canal does chemical digestion of lipids/ fats occur?

A) (i) and (iv)

C) (ii) and (iii)

B) (i) and (ii)

D) (iii) and (iv)

27.	Which	of the following consists of only insects with sir	nilar	feeding methods?
		ckroach, locust, butterfly		Tsetse fly, mosquito, butterfly
	B) Loc	cust, housefly honey bee	D)	Termites, tsetse fly, honey bee
28.	Which	of the following organisms do not need a transp	ort s	ystem in their gaseous exchange?
	A)	Earthworms		C) Amphibians
	B)	Fish		D) Insects
29.	Which	of the following sets consists of substances that	are st	ored in the liver?
	A)	Glucose iron and vitamin D	C)	Glucose, glycogen and vitamin D
	B)	Iron, glycogen and vitamin D	D)	Iron, glycogen and amino acid
30.	In an ex	speriment to determine the composition of air in	the s	oil sample, the following results

were obtained.

Volume of soil used  $= 30 \text{cm}^3$ Volume of water added  $= 50 \text{cm}^3$ Volume of water + soil after stirring  $= 75 \text{cm}^3$ 

Calculate the percentage composition of air in the soil.

A) 
$$\frac{30}{75}x100$$
 C)  $\frac{05}{80}x100$ 

B) 
$$\frac{50}{75}x100$$
 D)  $\frac{05}{30}x100$ 

## **SECTION B (40 Marks)**

31. Table 2 below represents the body weight, metabolic rate and food eaten per day by six animals A B C D and F

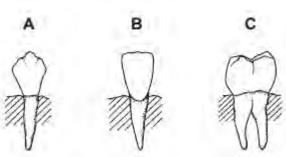
Animal	Body weight	Metabolic rate	Food eaten per	Food eaten per day
	(kg)	(arbitrary unit)	day (kg)	as % of body weight
A	0.1	800	0.098	
В	2.0	480	1.2	
C	8.0	300	3.0	
D	60.0	150	4.0	
E	200.0	100	15.0	
F	800.0	86	40.0	

a)	Describe the relationship between body weight and metabolic rate of the six animals	
	(1 mark	7)
		· • •
b)	(i) Calculate the amount of food eaten by each of the six animals as a percentage of their	•
	body weight and fill in the table above. (show your working) (2 mark	s)
		· <b></b>

	П	1	1	П	П	+	П	Н	1	П	Н	T	П	F		П	+	П	Ŧ	П	П	Ŧ	Н		7			П	П		+	П	T		П	+	П	Ŧ	$\Box$	Ŧ	$\Box$	T			7	7
	Ħ								+			ŧ	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ		Ħ	‡	H		#			#			Ħ	Ħ		+				Ħ	+		‡	$\equiv$	#	$\pm$	Ħ	Ħ		1	_
+++		+		H	H		H	H	Ŧ	H	H	+	H	Ŧ	$\mp$	Ħ	Ŧ	H	‡	H	+	#	H	+	#	Ŧ	$\perp$	Ħ	Ħ	H	Ŧ	H	Ŧ	H	H	+	H	‡	Ħ	#	$\dashv$	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	#	-
	H	+	+	H	H		H	H		H	H	Ŧ	H	F	H	H	+	H	Ŧ	H	H	+	H		1		H	Ħ	H		Ŧ	H			H	+	H	Ŧ	Ħ	+	$\exists$	H	H		1	-
																Н		Н		Н															$\blacksquare$		Н	Ŧ	$\blacksquare$	$\pm$	$\exists$					
	$\pm$	$\pm$	$\pm$	Н	$\pm$	+		$\pm$		Н		$\pm$	H	$\perp$		H	$\pm$	∄	$\pm$			+		$\pm$	1				Н		$\pm$	Н			$\pm$	$\pm$	H	$\pm$	$\exists$	$\pm$	$\exists$			=	1	
	1	+						Н	+			+	Ħ	ŧ		Ħ	#	Ħ	‡			#			#			Ħ	Ħ		#		t		$\parallel$	#		#	Ħ	#	$\pm$	Ħ	t	#	#	
				Ħ					Ŧ		Ħ	Ŧ	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	+	Ħ	ŧ	Н		#	Н		Ŧ	+		Ħ	Ħ	H	Ŧ	Ħ	F	Ħ	Ħ	+	П	ŧ	Ħ	#	$\exists$	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	1	
	Ħ	Ŧ		H	Ħ	Ŧ	H	H	Ŧ	H	H	Ŧ	Ħ	F	H	Ħ	Ŧ	Ħ	Ŧ	Н	H	7	H		7	F		Ħ	Ħ	П	Ŧ	H	F	H	Ħ	Ŧ	H	Ŧ	Ħ	Ŧ	$\exists$	Ħ	F	Ħ	7	
																Н		Н	1						1												Н	$\pm$	Ξ	$\pm$	$\exists$				1	-
		$\pm$										$\pm$	H	F		Н	+	H	⇟			#			1			H	H		ł				Н	+	Н	$\pm$	Ⅎ	$\pm$	$\exists$		L		1	-
	H	+		H	_		H	H	+	H	H	+	H	ŧ		H	+	H	‡	H		#	H		#	+		Ħ	Ħ		+	H	t		$\parallel$	+	H	‡	$\exists$	#	$\exists$	#	H	#	#	-
				H	H		H	$\Box$	Ŧ	H	Ħ	+	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	Ŧ	Ħ	ŧ	H		#	H		#	F		Ħ	Ħ		+		F		Ħ	+	H	‡	Ħ	#	$\exists$	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	1	-
		$\pm$						$\blacksquare$						Ė		H		$\blacksquare$	Ŧ			$\pm$			1				$\pm$		ł				$\blacksquare$		H	圭	$\equiv$	$\pm$	$\exists$		H		1	-
		$\pm$							t					$\vdash$		Н	$\pm$	$\blacksquare$	$\pm$			#			1			$\vdash$			t		t		Н	$\pm$		$\pm$	$\exists$	$\pm$	$\exists$		$\perp$	=	1	-
								H			H	+	H	t		Ħ	+	Ħ	‡			#			1			Ħ	Ħ		+				$\parallel$	#		#	Ħ	#	$\pm$		t	#	#	-
	Ħ		+	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	H	Ŧ	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	+	Ħ	ŧ	Ħ	$\dagger$	#	H	+	#			Ħ	Ħ		Ŧ	Ħ			Ħ	+	Ħ	ŧ	Ħ	#		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	1	
	Ħ			H	H		H	H	Ŧ	H	H	Ŧ	H	Ħ		Ħ	Ŧ	Ħ	ŧ	H	H	#	H		1			Ħ	Ħ		Ŧ	H	F		Ħ	+	H	Ŧ	Ħ	#	$\exists$	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	1	-
	H	$\pm$		H	Н			H	ł	Н	Н		H	E	$\pm$	H	ł	Н	Ŧ	Н		$\pm$	Н		1	Ė		Ħ	H		ł	Н	ŀ		H	+	Н	$\pm$	$\exists$	$\pm$	$\exists$		E		$\pm$	-
												+	H			Ħ	+	Ħ	+			#			1				Ħ		+				$\parallel$	+	Н	#	$\exists$	#	∄		L		1	
																																						•••								
c)	 If i)	S		ge	st	W	ith n.	re	eas	sor	ıs	w]	hio	ch	of	f t	he	e si	ix	ar	iin	na	ls		ı a	ı h	ot	S	un	ny	/ (	lay	/ <b>\</b>	VC	ul	ld	su	ff	er	; 1 (	03	3 r		url	ks	<b>S</b>

iii)	Which of the 6 animals is likely to have the simplest transport syst your answer?	(02 marks)
iv)	Explain the importance of the structural adaptive features that is exwhen environmental temperatures fall	expected in animal A (02 marks)
iz. Figure	3 below shows a modified plant cell. Study it and answer the questi	ons that follow.
n) Name	the parts labeled (i) – (iv)	(2 marks)
1.		
2. 3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
) Name	the layer in a leaf from which the cell could be obtained	(01 mark)
e) Explai	n what would happen to the cell if it was placed in a very concentrat	ted solution of salt for (03 marks)
		(03 marks)
l) Apart	from the structures in the figure above, give any other four adaptatio	ons that enable a leaf to
_	synthesize effectively.	(04 marks)
•••••		
•••••		
• • • • • • • •		

33. Figure 4 below shows different types of teeth from a human.



a)	i) Nam	ne the types of teeth labeled A and B	(02 marks)
	A		
	В		
	ii) St	state where in the jaw, tooth type C is found	(01 marks)
<i>b)</i>		regular brushing helps to prevent tooth decay	(4 marks)
0)	•	regular orasiming neeps to prevent toom accay	,
c)	Explain the ro	oles of chewing and enzymes in the process of digestion.	(4 marks)
		SECTION C (30 Marks)	
34.	a) Define the t	term excretion?	(01 mark)
	b) List any for	our excretory organs and state the excretory substances each o	organ eliminates.
	c) Describe ho	ow the kidney functions as an osmo-regulatory organ? $(7\frac{1}{2})$ magnetical magnetic forms of the kidney functions as an osmo-regulatory organ?	arks)
35.	Given the follo	lowing organisms living in a terrestrial habitat: zebra, impala	, grass, hyena, cheetah,
	lion and giraff	fe.	
	(a) Construct a	a:	
		1	

(i) food chain,  $(l_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}} marks)$ 

(ii) food web.  $(5\frac{1}{2} marks)$ 

- (b) Use the food chain above to construct a pyramid of:
  - (i) Numbers, (2 marks)
  - (ii) Biomass. (2 marks)
- (c) State any four causes of air pollution? (4 marks)
- 36 (a) what is self pollination? (1 mark)
  - (b) With examples describe how self pollination is normally prevented in plants (07 marks)

<ul><li>(b) Describe the features of a flower that favor pollination by insects.</li><li>37 Explain the changes that occur in the breathing and heart beat as a person engages in exercise.</li></ul>	(07 marks) a serious (8 marks)
(b) Explain how these changes affect the working of the muscles involved  Answers for section C	(7 marks)

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

• • •

SMACON BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT

.....

les les

# **TEST PAPER 9**

# **SECTION A**

1.	A healthy person normally has a concentration of 6	5,000 leucocytes per cm <sup>3</sup> of blood. A person
	who has just recovered from an illness would be ex	spected to have
	A. $2,000 \text{ per cm}^2$	C. $6,000 \text{ per cm}^3$
	B. $3,000 \text{ per cm}^3$	D. $12,000 \text{ per cm}^3$
2.	Which one of the following reactions is likely to oc	ccur when a patient of blood group A is
	transfused with a recipient of blood group B?	
	A. antibody a reacts with antigen B	C. antibody b reacts with antigen A
	B. Antigen B reacts with antibody b	D. antigen A reacts with antigen B
3.	One of the major functions of vitamin C in the hum	nan body is to
	A. provide body resistance against diseases	C. add bulk to food eaten
	B. provide resistance against blood cells	D. increase the rate of heart beat
4.	Phagocytosis is the process whereby	
	A. white blood cells ingest and destroy bacter	
	B. white blood cells cause the bacteria to stick	c together
	C. red blood cells dissolve the outer coats of i	nvading bacteria and so destroying them
	D. Antibodies fight antigens	
5.	Antigens stimulate the production of	
	A. Antibodies	C. leucocytes
	B. Antitoxins	D. lysins
6.	Which one of the following forms part of the insect	t respiratory systems?
	A. trachea, tracheoles and bronchioles	C. Spiracles, trachea and bronchiol
	B. spiracle, trachea and tracheoles	D. trachea, bronchus and bronchiol
7.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> an adaptation to	
	A. increased surface area of organisms involved	ed
	B. decrease in thickness of exchange surface	
	C. increased body size of organisms	
	D. increase in concentration gradient of a gas	
8.	In the process of blood clotting, thrombin acts as an	n enzyme to bring about conversion of
	A. fibrinogen to fibrin	C. prothrombin to thrombokinase
	B. fibrin to fibrinogen	D. thrombokinase to prothrombin
9.	The kidney purifies blood by	
	A. Ultra filtration	C. selective absorption and filtration
	B. absorption and filtration	D. ultra filtration and selective reabsorption
10.	Which of the following is true of respiration but <b>no</b>	
	A. oxygen is given out	C. Glucose is synthesized
	B. carbondioxide is taken in	D. Carbondioxide is released
11.	Which one of the following takes place by the proc	ess of active transport?
	A. Uptake of water	C. transpiration
	B. intake of carbondioxide	D. uptake of mineral salts
12.	Which of the following structural adaptations of lea	aves is important for light absorption during
	photosynthesis?	
	A. dense net work of veins	

B. large numbers of stomata or leaf surface

	C.	Large intercellular air spaces in the spongy layer		
	D.	Broad and flat shapes of leaves		
13.	The con	ndition known as oxygen debt occurs during active	physi	ical exercise in animals because of
	the			
	A.	accumulation of carbondioxide during physical ex	ercise	
	В.	the high rate of breathing during physical exercise		
	C.	accumulation of lactic acid in the body		
	D.	accumulation of alcohol in the body		
14.	Which	one of the following compounds is a constituent of	enzy	mes?
	A.	Lipids	C.	Protein
	B.	Polysaccharide	D.	Vitamins
15.	The fol	lowing results were obtained from an experiment de	one to	o determine the percentage of air
	in a san	mple of soil		
		1. volume of water used = $10 \text{cm}^3$		
		2. volume of soil + water = $40 \text{cm}^3$		
		3. volume of soil + water after stirring = $37 \text{cm}^3$		
	From re	esults, the percentage of air in the soil is		
	A.	7.5	C.	10
	B.	8.1	D.	23.3
16.	Why is	a shoot being prepared for transpiration experimen	ts noi	rmally cut under water? To
	A.	avoid water loss which may cause wilting		
	В.	prevent loss of sap		
	C.	prevent air from entering the xylem vessels		
		remove damaged tissue		
17.	Decrea	se in number of mammalian red blood cells could re	educe	the ability of the blood to
	A.	clot	C.	destroy harmful bacteria
	B.	transport oxygen	D.	distribute heat
18.	During	inspiration		
	A.	pressure in thoracic cavity is reduced	C. d	iaphragm becomes dome shaped
	B.	external inter costal muscles relax	D. tl	ne thoracic cavity becomes smaller
19.	What a	re the final products of anaerobic respiration?		
	A.	Carbondioxide, water and energy	C	C. Carbondioxide, alcohol and energy
	B.	Carbondioxide, water and alcohol	Γ	<ol><li>Carbondioxide and alcohol</li></ol>
20.	Which	one of the following substances accumulates in mus	scles	during vigorous exercise?
	A.	Water	C.	Carbondioxide
	B.	Lactic acid	D.	Oxygen
21.	Which	of the following features is typical of class insecta?		
	A.	jointed legs	C.	complete metarmorphosis
	В.	three main body parts	D.	exoskeleton
22.	Which	one of the following processes needs energy?		
		Osmosis	C.	Plasmolysis
	B.	Diffusion	D.	Active transport
23.	Which	one of the following is an excretory organ in insect	s?	

A. Malpighian tubule	C. Trachea
B. Spiracle	D. Tracheole
24. What gas is likely to be evolved from a submer	
A. Carbondioxide	C. Oxygen
B. Hydrogen	D. Nitrogen
25. The irregular shape of the white blood cells is i	
A. easy movement of digested enzymes	C. enabling engulfing of the pathogen
B. easing the clotting of blood	D. facilitating entry of materials
26. Four test tubes were set up as shown in the diag	<del>-</del>
hours, which test-tube would contain the most	dissolved carbon dioxide?
АВ	C D
pond pond weed	pond weed water
water	water
water — Tab	
snail	snail
27. Deoxygenated blood does not mix with oxygen	nated blood because of the presence of the
A. Bicuspid valves	C. Septum
B. Tricuspid valves	D. Semilunar valves
28. Cells were put in a more concentrated solution.	. Which of the following changes took place? The
A. Cells increased in size	C. Solution became more concentrate
B. Cells absorbed water	D. Cells lost water
29. Which of the following would occur if a potato	strip was place in distilled water?
A. Increase in length	C. Decrease in length
B. Strip would soften	D. Remain unchanged
30. Which are of the following groups of animals usexchange at some stage in life cycle?	uses gills, skin, buccal cavity and lungs for gaseous
A. Fish	C. Reptiles
B. Amphibians	D. Mammals
SECTIO	
31. a) What is meant by the term soil erosion?	(1 mark)
	(04 1)
b) Name four types of soil erosion	(04 marks)
•••••	•••••

			soil erosi							(4 marks)
									• • • • • • • • •	
									• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
									• • • • • • • • •	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •									
How d	oes mul	ching h	elp the fa	rmers in v	vater and	oil conse	ervation?			(01 mark)
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						• • • • • • • • •	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •	
_	aph belo		ws the rela	ationship l	etween th	e concen	tration o	f lactic ac	id and ti	ime taken
	12	0								
	lactisacid concetration in mg/800cm3Gf blood									
	9 10									
	m3 <sup>±</sup>									
	000									
	g/8	0								
	=									
	 5	o 📙	/							
	rati									
	Ket									
	9									
	Çig									
	Ş	0								
	<u>a</u>									
		о 💾								
		0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
					time in r	ninutes				
`	0 4	1		1 6 11						(02 1
a)				he followi	ng;					(03 marks
	i) 		tion of ex							
	ii) 		tion of red		1					
1-1	iii) Danami			vidual coll	apsed					(02
b)			shape of t							(03 marks
	•••••									
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							

c)	Explain what occurs in the muscles during the period of the exercise	(04 marks)
d)	Name the condition under which lactic acid is formed in the bodies of a	
e)	Use a word equation to show how the lactic acid is oxidized?	(01 mark)
33. The dia	agram below show the structure of a blood cell	
a)	Indentify the blood cell.	(01 mark)
b)	Give two reasons for the identity above	(02 marks)
,	······································	`
c)	State the function of the cell identified above?	(01 mark)
d)	How is the cell adapted for the function stated in part (c) above	(04 marks
,		
		•••••
e)	Briefly explain what would happen to the numbers of the cell if the indivibils of Kabale?	ridual went to the (02 marks)

## **SECTION C**

- 34. a) Describe the digestion of proteins in the human alimentary canal
  - b) What may happen, to the products of digestion of proteins?
- 35.a) Draw a labeled diagram of a cross section of a young dicotyledonous stem.
  - b) Give the functions of at least five parts of the structures labeled in (a) above.
- 36.a) Define the term respiration
  - b) Describe an experiment to show that heat is given off during respiration
  - c) State any three differences between respiration and photosynthesis?
- 37. What is meant by;
  - i. hydrophyte
  - ii. Xerophyte

b. Explain how a xerophyte and a hydrophyte adapted to their respective habitats		
Answers for section		

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

C. Foliage

# **TEST PAPER 10**

### **SECTION A**

1. The part of the Irish potato plant responsible for vegetative reproduction is the

A. Root

B. Stem D. Fruit

2. In the red blood cells, oxyhaemoglobin dissociates to oxygen and haemoglobin in the

A. Tissues where oxygen concentration is low

B. Liver only when one is at rest

C. Tissues in reaction to low carbondioxide concentration

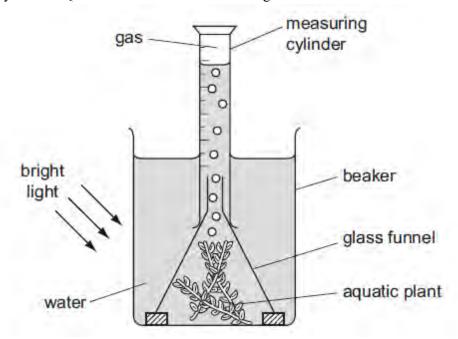
D. Liver only when one active

3. In which of the following body components in the nitrogen of a dead plant or animal locked?

A. Fats C. Carbon dioxide

B. Proteins D. Mineral

The figure above shows the diagram if the apparatus that can be used to collect the gas evolved in photosynthesis. Questions 10 to 11 refer to the diagram.



- 4. Which one of the following would produce the largest volume of the gas in a given time?
  - A. Increasing light intensity
  - B. Increasing the temperature
  - C. Increasing the concentration of sodium hydrogen carbonate
  - D. Increasing both light intensity and the concentration of sodium hydrogen carbonate.
- 5. Sodium hydrogen carbonate is added to the water because it
  - A. Catalyses photosynthesis
  - B. Supplies carbon dioxide to the aquatic shoots
  - C. Provides a medium in which aquatic plants grow
  - D. Is absorbed by the aquatic plant to keep the leaves turgid

- 6. Which one of the following structural adaptations of leaves is important for light absorption during photosynthesis?
  - A. Dense net work of veins
  - B. Large numbers of stomata on leaf surfaces
  - C. Large intercellular air spaces in the spongy layer
  - D. Broad and flat shapes of leaves
- 7. Which of the following is **not** a component of proteins?
  - A. Sulphur

C. Carbon

B. Nitrogen

D. Calcium

- 8. Which of the following is the best description of the term double circulation in a mammal? Blood,
  - A. Flows into the two lungs and then into the body
  - B. Passes through two chambers of the heart
  - C. Through the heart twice in one circulation
  - D. First flows through arteries and then through veins
- 9. Enzymes are denatured by high temperatures because they
  - A. Act on only one kind of substrate
  - B. Are protein in nature
  - C. Remain chemically unchanged at the end of the reaction
  - D. Act in a particular pH medium
- 10. Which one of the following is the correct pairing of antibody and antigen for an individual with blood group A

	Antigen	Antibody
A	A and B	В
В	В	A
C	None	a and b
D	A	В

- 11. What are the products of the hydrolysis of lactose?
  - A. Galactose and fructose

C. Glucose only

B. Glucose and galactose

- D. Glucose and fructose
- 12. In the human heart, the mixing of oxygenated and deoxygenated blood is prevented by the
  - A. Septum

C. Tricuspid valve

B. Bicuspid valve

- D. Semi lunar valve
- 13. The breathing rate in plants appears to be higher at night than during day because
  - A. Oxygen taken in at night is less
  - B. Carbon dioxide generated is used up during day
  - C. Carbon dioxide generated dissolves in moist air
  - D. Oxygen diffuses more slowly at night
- 14. When sodium hydroxide solution was added to a food substance followed by copper II sulphate solution, a blue colour was observed what is the best conclusion?
  - A. Reducing sugars were absent

C. Proteins were absent

B. Starch was present

D. Vitamin C was present

- 15. Fish are said to have a single circulatory system because
  - A. Blood is pumped once in a complete circulation

- B. They have a single blood vessel
- C. Their blood is single, complete transport system
- D. They have only blood and no lymphatic system
- 16. An Irish potato is an example of

A. Rhizome

C. Corn

B. Stem tuber

D. Root tuber

17. The parts of the flower that act as guides and attractants to insects are

A. Sepals

C. Anthers

B. Petals

D. Carpels

18. Blood flowing from the ileum to the liver passes through the

A. hepatic portal vein

C. hepatic artery

B. pulmonary artery

D. mesenteric artery

19. The irregular shape of white blood cells is important for

A. easy movement of digestive enzymes

C. enabling engulfing of pathogens

B. easing the clotting of blood

D. facilitating entry of materials

20. Which of these is contained in plant cells but not animal cells?

A. cell membrane

C. cell vacuole

B. cell wall

D. cytoplasm

21. Temperature regulation in man is by

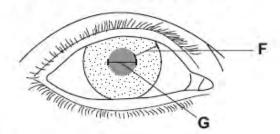
A. Cerebrum

C. Cerebellum

B. Hypothalamus

D. Medulla oblongata

- 22. Oxygen debt can best be described as
  - A. Extra oxygen breathed in by an individual during forced inhalation
  - B. Oxygen required to completely break down glycogen in muscles
  - C. Amount of oxygen required to oxidise lactic acid
  - D. Amount of oxygen required to oxidise glucose completely during respiration
- 23. The diagram below shows the eye of a person in a brightly-lit room



What happens to distance F and distance G when this person moves into a dimly-lit room?

	Distance F	Distance G
A	Becomes larger	Becomes smaller
В	Becomes smaller	Stays the same
C	Becomes smaller	Becomes larger
D	Stays the same	Becomes smaller

- 24. How often must a blood cell in the renal artery pass through the heart before it again reaches the renal artery?
  - A. Once

C. three times

B. Twice

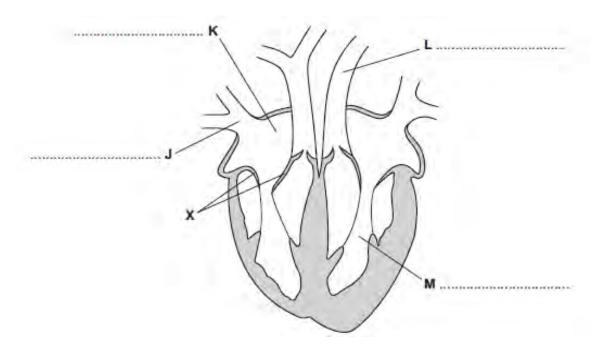
D. four times

25.	In amp	hibians, lungs are not used for gaseous e	xchange very free	uently because	
	A.	Lungs lies deep in the body			
	В.	Use of lungs requires a lot of energy will	hich cannot be pro	ovided by the organis	ms
	C.	By the time the air reaches them, it has	already exchange	d gases within the bu	iccal cavity
		Lungs are only used during rigorous ac		-	,
26.		of the following conditions would cause			a hormone?
		Eating a carrot	_	Smelling a flower	
		Seeing a burglar		Hearing a song	
27		part of the ear is responsible for the dete		0 0	the hody is
27.	rotating	•	etion of the positi	on of the body when	the body is
	-	. Ossicles	C	Cochlea	
		Semi circular canals		Oval window	
28		of the following statements is <b>not</b> true a			
20.		Sexual reproduction involves double fe		•	
		They are flowering and seed bearing va			
			•		
		Have true roots, stems, scales and need			
20		Seeds are born in fruits arising from ov		::-1:114- 1£6	4 - 49
29.		ver of a person is damaged, which of the	-	•	
		Digestion of proteins		Formation of glycog	gen
20		Elimination of urine		Regulation of water	
30.		one of the following has the highest nun	-		
		Kingdom		Class	
	В.	Phylum		Order	
		SECTIO			
31.		e is an enzyme found in plant and anima			down
	_	en peroxide, a toxic waste product of me	_		
	a.	(i) State the term used to describe the r	removal of waste p	products of metabolis	
					(01 marks)
		(ii) Define the term enzyme.			(02 marks)
		estigation was carried out to study the ef	-		-
		of the enzyme. Oxygen is formed when	catalase breaks do	wn hydrogen peroxi	de, as
	shown	in the equation below.			
		catala	se		
		hydrogen peroxide -	► water +	oxygen	
	The re	eaction rate can be measured by measuring	ng how long it tak	es for $10\text{cm}^3$ of oxve	en to be
	collecte		8	, , ,	,
	b.		nvestigation.		(02 marks)
		1			
			•••••		

c.	Suggest two	factors that would need to be	e kept constant in this investig	ation (02 marks)
d.	The table be	elow shows the results of the	nvestigation, but it is incompl	ete.
	pН	Time taken to collect	Rate of oxygen	
		10cm <sup>3</sup> of oxygen/min	production/cm <sup>3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	
	4	20.0	0.50	
	5	12.5	0.80	
	6	10.0	1.00	
	7	13.6	0.74	
	8	17.4		
	9	19.6		
e.	Calculate th	he rate of oxygen production	at pH 8 and 9.	(04 marks )
			1	
 f.	Plot the rate	of oxygen production and pl	I on a graph using a suitable s	cale. (07 marks)
##				
##				
Ш				
g.	(i) Using the	e data from the graph, describ	be the changes in the reaction	rate between pH 4
-	and pH 8.		-	(02 marks)
	••••••			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

(ii) Explain the change in the reaction rate between pH 6 and pH 8.	(03 marks)

32. The figure below shows a section through the heart.



- a. On the figure above,
  - i. Label parts J, K, L and M.

(04 marks)

ii. Shade in the blood vessels that carry deoxygenated blood (01 mark)

Draw a series of arrows to show the direction of blood flow through the heart from iii. the lungs to the rest of the body. (01 marks)

b. Describe the role of valve X. (02 marks)

33. (a) Adding lime to clay soil improves it and makes it better for crops growth. State three ways by which the above process improves clay soil. (03 marks)

b	, 1	umus in a
	given soil sample. The following were her results.	
	Mass of crucible = $10g$	
	Mass of crucible $+$ damp soil $= 25g$	
	Mass of crucible $+$ soil after drying $= 20g$	
	Mass of crucible $+$ soil after heating the soil it turned red $= 15g$	
i.		(01 mark)
		` ′
ii.	. Calculate the percentage of water in soil? Show your working.	(04 marks)
iii.	. State any 2 functions of soil water?	(02 marks)
	SECTION C	
34.	What is meant by environmental pollution?	(02 marks)
	(b) Describe the effects of application of nitrogen containing fertilisers on a farm no	ear the shores
	of a water body	(08 marks)
	(c) Of what importance in conservation of water bodies to living organisms	(05 marks)
35.	(a) State two (2) functions of a human nephron	(02 marks)
	(b) Describe how the body of a human being is able to overcome dehydration	(08 marks)
	(c) Explain why it is important for the body to maintain the water content constant	(04 marks)
36.	(a) Why is water a better respiratory medium for fish than air	(03 marks)
	(b) Describe the mechanism by which a fish obtains oxygen for cellular respiration	(08 marks)
	(c) How is a gill fish adapted for its functions?	(04 marks)
37.	Describe how the following are controlled by the human body	
	a) Proteins	(07 marks)
	b) Carbohydrates	(08 marks)
	Answers for section	

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

# **TEST PAPER 11**

# **SECTION A**

1.	Change in weight when a soil sample is heated gently			
	A. mineral salts	C.	Air	
	B. Water	D.	Humus	
2.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> a way of preventing	self p	ollination?	
	A. plants where protandry occurs	C.	plants which are dioecious	
	B. plants where protogyny occurs	D.	Plants which are monoeciuos	
3.	At temperatures above 50°C, enzymes are			
	A. Killed	C.	Inactivated	
	B. Denatured	D.	unreactive	
4.	Which of the following organs are responsible for the	chemi	cal digestion of proteins?	
	A. Stomach and liver	C.	Stomach and duodenum	
	B. Colon and ileum	D.	Duodenum and liver	
5.	When sodium hydroxide was added to a food substance	e follo	owed by copper II sulphate solution, a	
	blue colour was observed. What is the best conclusion			
	A. reducing sugars were absent		C. proteins were absent	
	B. starch was present		D. vitamin C was present	
6.	Which of the following conditions would raise the rate	of tra	_	
	A. Low temperature and low humidity		Windy conditions and high humidity	ŗ
	B. High temperature and low humidity		Still air and low humidity	
7.	The figure below shows a cross-section of the plant pa		•	
		υ	2 1	
		A B C I	)	
R	Which of the following occurs during inspiration in fis	h?		
0.	A. Pressure in the mouth is raised		C. The floor of the mouth is lowered	
	B. The volume of the mouth is raised		D. Water leaves through the opercult	
9.	Production of alcohol when plant materials are kept in			1111
Э.	of	an ng	int and moist conditions is evidence	
	A. Aerobic respiration		C. External respiration	
	B. Anaerobic respiration		D. Internal respiration	
10	In houseflies, the most rapidly growing stage is the		D. Internal respiration	
10.	A. egg stage		C. pupa stage	
	B. larval stage		D. adult stage	
11	_		D. addit stage	
11.	A fruit that has only one line of weakness is called a		C. Compula	
	A. Legume		C. Capsule	
10	B. Follicle	·4 C	D. Cypsela	
12.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> an adaptation of fru	its for		
	A. hooks		B. a bright colour	

- C. sticky hairs
- 13. Diabetes mellitus is due to
  - A. Low production of insulin
  - B. Low production of ADH
- 14. The products of digestion of maltose are
  - A. two glucose molecule
  - B. glucose and fructose

- C. Break down of the pituitary gland
- D. Degradation of the liver cells

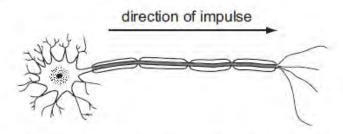
D. many seeds

C. fructose and galactose

C. Spongy mesophyll cells

D. Palisade mesophyll cells

- D. glucose and galactose
- 15. Which of the following parts of the leaf has the highest concentration of chloroplast?
  - A. Guard cells
  - B. Upper epidermal cells
- 16. Which of these is **not** a function of bile?
  - A. Neutralisation of food from the stomach
  - B. Breaking down large fat molecules into droplets
  - C. Removes cholesterol from digestive system
  - D. Breaks down fats to fatty acids and glycerols
- 17. Plant cells were placed in a more concentrated solution. Which of the following changes took place?
  - A. cells increased in size
  - B. cells absorbed water
  - C. the solution became more concentrated
  - D. the cells lost water
- 18. The diagram shows a neurone carrying an impulse



Which row describes the type of neurone and the direction of impulse?

	Type of neuron	Direction of impulse	
A	Motor	Towards the spinal cord	
В	Motor	Away from the spinal cord	
C	Senory	Towards the spinal cord	
D	Sensory	Away from the spinal cord	

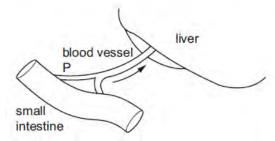
- 19. In which of the following organelles of the plant cell is energy produced?
  - A. Mitochondrion

C. Chloroplast

B. Nucleus

- D. Vacuole
- 20. Without water, photosynthesis cannot take place. This is because
  - A. water cools the plant during photosynthesis
  - B. water combines with carbondioxide to form glucose
  - C. Water is split to hydrogen and oxygen. The hydrogen then combines with carbondioxide to form glucose
  - D. Water dissolves glucose after formation.

21. The diagram below shows blood vessel P which carries digested food from the small intestine to the liver



The row which describes the level of glucose in blood vessel P and the level of glycogen in the liver, shortly after a meal containing carbohydrates?

	Glucose in blood vessel P	Glycogen in liver
A	High	Decreasing
В	High	Increasing
C	Low	Decreasing
D	Low	Increasing

22.	Which one of the	e following groups	s contains organisms	that are closely related?

A. Species

C. Order

B. Family

D. Class

23. Which one of the following has the biggest surface area to volume ratio?

A. Amoeba

C. Chicken

B. Snake

D. Elephant

24. Which one of these insects does **not** lay eggs in its life cycle?

A. Bee

C. Tsetse fly

B. grass hoppers

D. housefly

25. Which one of the following has **no** effect on rate of diffusion?

A. Density of diffusion medium

C. Size of diffusing molecules

B. Length of diffusion pathway

D. Concentration gradient

26. Which one of the following is an example of a modified root?

A. Irish potato tuber

C. Rhizome

B. cassava tuber

D. corn

27. What is the main function of the xylem in green plants

A. Transporting water

C. Transporting mineral salts

B. Supporting the plant

D. Transporting manufactured food

28. Which one of the following components is absorbed by the large intestines?

A. Water

C. Amino acidsD. Iron

B. Glucose

. Glacobe D

29. Hibernation occurs if the animal is in an environment that

A. Is very hot

C. lacks food

B. Is very cold

D. is flooded

30. Respiratory surfaces are thin to

A. Reduce the diffusion distance

B. Increase the amount of gases exchanged

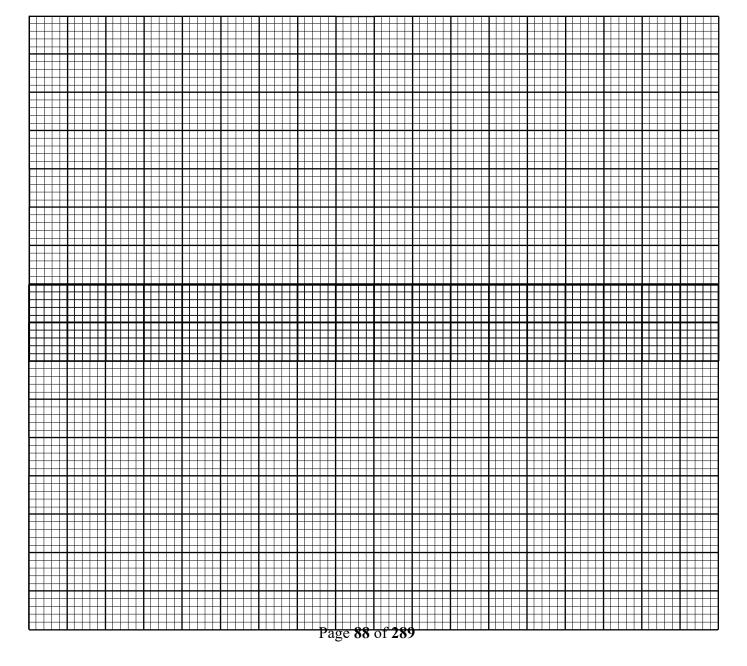
- C. Maintain the diffusion gradient
- D. Dissolve respiratory gases

## **SECTION B**

31. An experiment was carried out to investigate the effect of temperature on the rate of enzyme controlled reactions. The concentrations of enzymes and substrate were kept constant at all temperature investigated. The results are shown in the table below.

Temperature /°C	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Rate of reaction (Mg of	0.3	.05	0.9	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.3	3.5	3.6	2.3	0.9	0.0
product per unit –time)												

(a) Plot a graph to show how the rate of reaction varies with temperature (rate of reaction on vertical axis and temperature on horizontal axis) (11 marks)



ii. E	xplain the graph.	(05 marks)
••		
iii. A	part from temperature, state and explain two factors that affect the rate of enzy	yme activity. (4 marks)
32(a) The below.	figure below is an example of a circulatory system in animals. Use it to answer	er the questions
		aries of the of the body
	i. Identify the type of closed circulatory system in the figure below.	(01 mark)
	ii. Give an example of animal with the system identified in a (i) above.	(01 mark)
	iii. State the disadvantage of the system in a(i) above	(01 mark)
(b) I	dentify the vessels labeled	(01 mark)
	1	

		3 4	
(c)	Stat	e the function of capillaries shown above	(01 mark)
(d)		v are the capillaries adapted for the function in (c) above?	(02 marks)
33.		n experiment maize seedlings were allowed to grow in the dark. A young sho infront the zone of elongation.	
	(a)	(i) The cut shoot stopped growing but the uncut shots continued to grow. E observation	xplain this
		(ii) What was the reason for leaving some shoots uncut?	
	(b)	In one of the uncut shoots, the tip was cut and replaced. Growth of the shoot Explain.	ot continued.
	(c)	In another uncut shoot, a razor blade was stuck horizontally on one side info of elongation. The shoot bent to the side with the razor blade. Explain the b	
	(d)	Why were the seedlings kept in the dark?	
		SECTION C	
34.	(a) S	State four qualities of a respiratory surface?	(4 marks)
b) ]	Desc	ribe the mechanisms of respiration in an insect?	(8 marks)
_		three uses of blood in insects?	(3 marks)
		What is the importance of organic matter to soil?	(5 marks)
-		ibe an experiment to determine the percentage of organic matter in soil  What is meant by the term osmoregulation	(10 marks)

	(b) Of what importance is osmoregulation to a mammal?			
	(c) How is osmoregulation carried out by a mammal?			
37.	(a) By stating examples, what do you understand by the term	ns		(06 marks)
	i. Symbiosis	ii.	Parasitism	
	(b) How are parasites adapted to their mode of life			(06 marks)
	(c) State three ways in which bacteria are important in natur	æ		(03 marks)
	Answers for section			, ,
		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••
		• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••
		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••
		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••
		•••••		
		•••••		
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		• • • • • • •		•••••
				•••••

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

## **TEST PAPER 12**

#### **SECTION A**

- 1. Which one of the following control measures against mosquitoes is least harmful to the environment?
  - A. Draining of swamps

C. Spraying with insecticide

B. Introducing fish in ponds

- D. Covering surface of stagnant water with oil
- 2. The magnification of a biological drawing is given as X0.5. This means that the drawing is
  - A. Five times larger than the specimen
- C. Twice the natural size of the specimen
- B. Half the natural size of the specimen
- D. Five times smaller than the specimen
- 3. A diet most suitable for strengthening of teeth and bones should be rich in
  - A. Iodine and vitamin K

C. Calcium and vitamin D

B. Magnesium and vitamin C

D. Iron and vitamin D

- 4. Which one of the following digestive process is catalyzed by salivary amylase?
  - A. Maltose to glucose

C. Starch to maltose

B. Sucrose to glucose and fructose

D. Lactose to galactose and glucose

5. Which of the following soil samples has a size range of 0.01 to 0.001mm

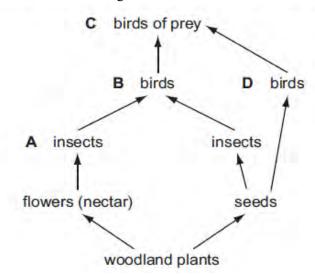
A. Clay

C. Gravel

B. Coarse and

D. Fine sand

6. The diagram below shows some food relationships in a woodland area. Which of the labelled animals are in competition with seed-eating insects for their food?



7. Which of the following mineral nutrients are constituents of haemoglobin?

A. Potassium and sulphur

C. Calcium and phosphorous

B. Nitrogen and iron

D. Zinc and copper

8. Clay soil has a high water retention capacity because it

A. Has small air space

C. Contains little amount of humus

B. Is sticky when wet

D. Has good capillary attraction

9. Which of the following are **not** respiratory surface in animals?

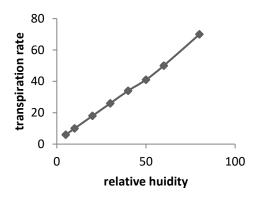
A. Spiracles

C. Tracheoles

B. Gill filament

D. Alveoli

10. The figure below shows the effect of relative humidity on transpiration rate.



From the figure, transpiration rate

- A. Increases with decreased relative humidity
- B. Increases with increased relative humidity
- C. Decreases with increased relative humidity
- D. Remains constant with increased relative humidity
- 11. Which one of the following classes has the highest number of species?
  - A. Crustacea

C. Arachnida

B. Insecta

- D. Myriapoda
- 12. Which one of the following is an adaptation of the leaf for transportation of manufactured food?
  - A. Numerous chloroplasts
  - B. Branching net work of vein
  - C. Numerous stomata
  - D. Large air spaces in the spongy mesophyll
- 13. Which of the following is the correct order of cell organization?
  - A. Cell → organ → tissue → system
  - B. Tissue → cell → organ → system
  - C. Organ cell tissue system

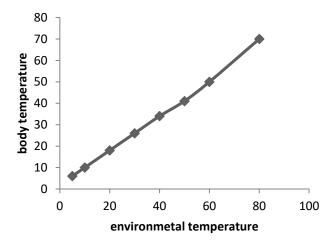
    D. Cell tissue system
- 14. Which of the following is the least important reason why plants need to ensure efficient dispersal of seeds in nature?
  - A. Increasing chances of finding a better habitat for multiplication
  - B. Escape being eaten by animals in its original habitat.
  - C. Reducing competition for food
  - D. Ensuring better colonization of different places.
- 15. Which of the following events occur during inhalation in a mammal?
  - A. Diaphragm contracts, ribs raised
  - B. Diaphragm relaxes, ribs lowered
  - C. Internal intercostals muscles contract, pressure in chest cavity increases
  - D. Internal intercostals muscles relax, pressure in chest cavity increases
- 16. Which one of the following organs has a double blood supply?
  - A. Pancreas

C. Kidney

B. Liver

D. Spleen

17. Figure below shows the changes in the body temperature with environmental temperature in an animal.



Which of the following could be the animal represented?

A. Bird

C. Human

B. Dog

D. Frog

18. Which of the following features differentiates a housefly from a spider?

A. Segmented body

C. Jointed limbs

B. Number of body parts

D. Possession of exo skeleton

19. Decreases in the number of mammalian red blood cells could reduce the ability of the blood to

A. Clot

C. Transport oxygen

B. Destroy harmful bacteria

D. Distribute heat

20. Which one of the following characters shows discontinuous variation?

A. Blood groups

C. Height

B. Intelligence

D. Skin colour in people

21. Which one of the following takes place by the process of active transport in plants?

A. Up take of water

C. Intake of carbon dioxide

B. Transpiration

D. Up take of mineral salt

22. Which one of the following responses is not a growth response?

A. Photonastism

C. Thigmotropism

B. Phototropism

D. Hydrotropism

23. The following are responses to cold conditions in mammals.

I. Verso construction

III. Hair standing up

II. Shivering

IV. Increase in metabolic rate

Which of these both reduce heat loss?

A. I and II

C. I and IV

B. II and III

D. III and IV

24. Which one of the following would not be found in the glomerular filtrate?

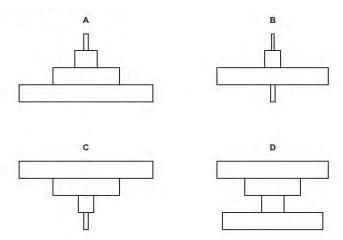
A. Fibrinogen

C. Glucose

B. Mineral salts

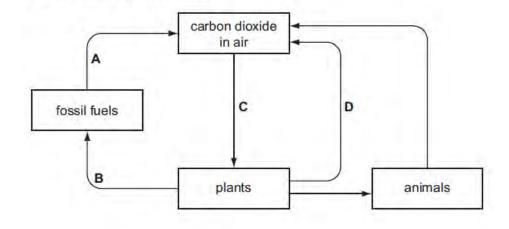
D. Urea

25. A single tree is food for a large population of caterpillars. Several small birds eat the caterpillars. The small birds are eaten by a bird of prey.



- 26. Which one of the following structural adaptations of leaves is important for light absorption?
  - A. Dense net work of veins
  - B. Large numbers of stomata on leaf surface
  - C. Large intercellular air spaces in the spongy layer
  - D. Broad and flat shapes of leaves
- 27. Which one of the following compounds is a constituent of enzymes?
  - A. Lipids
  - B. Protein
- 28. What is the main function of the phloem in green plants?
  - A. Transporting water
  - B. Supporting the plant

- C. Polysaccharides
- D. Vitamins
- C. Transporting mineral salts
- D. Transporting manufactured food
- 29. The diagram below shows part of carbon cycle. Which letter represents photosynthesizes?



- 30. The forces which mostly move water up a tall plant are
  - A. Osmosis and diffusion
  - B. Osmosis only

- C. Capillarity and transpiration
- D. Capillarity and osmosis

# **SECTION B**

**31.** Irish potato cylinders of uniform thickness and length were placed in different concentrations of sugar solution as shown in the table below.

Solution	A	В	C	D
Concentration	Ο%	5%	10%	20%
Initial length (mm)	20	20	20	20
Final length (mm)	22	21	20	18
Change in length (mm)	2	1	0	-2

Which o	the substances is likely
i.	To be distilled water
	Reason
ii.	To have the same concentration as the Irish potato cylinders
	Reason

b) On graph paper draw a graph of change in length against percentage concentration

c)		oncentration were the cylinders Longest
	ii.	Shortest
d)	-	hy there is increase and decrease in length in the cylinders.  Explanation for increase in length
	ii. I	Explanation for decrease in length
e)	What princ	ciple is being investigated in the above experiment?
32. Th	ne figure be	low shows the structure of reflex arc.
2)	D	spinal cord  Spinal cord  B  Sturge A R C and D on the figure above
		tures <b>A</b> , <b>B</b> , <b>C</b> and <b>D</b> on the figure above types of tissue in the body that can act as effectors
c)	and <b>D</b>	he characteristics of a reflex action resulting from the activity of structures A, B, C
d)	State one e	example of a reflex action

b)	Stat	e the types of respiration					
c)		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	respiration in absence of oxygen in both plant	ts and			
	anir i.	nals By products in plants					
	1.						
	11.	By products in animals					
d)	Stat	e two importance of alcoholic fer	rmentation				
e)	Stat	e four differences between respir	ration and photosynthesis				
		Respiration	Photosynthesis				
			SECTION C				
		at is excretion?					
l. a)		at is excretion? escribe the process of urine form					
a)	b) D What	escribe the process of urine form is photosynthesis?	nation in man				
. a) b)	b) D What	escribe the process of urine form is photosynthesis? the conditions necessary for pho	nation in man				
a) b)	b) D What	escribe the process of urine form is photosynthesis? the conditions necessary for pho	nation in man				
a) b) c) 5. (a	b) D What State Desc	escribe the process of urine form is photosynthesis? the conditions necessary for pho- ribe an experiment to show that of the the external and internal characteristics.	nation in man  otosynthesis. carbondioxide is required photosynthesis. cteristics that can be used to identify a stem	`			
a) b) c) 5. (a	What State Desc a) State	escribe the process of urine form is photosynthesis? the conditions necessary for pho- ribe an experiment to show that of the external and internal character at features on a stem can be asso	nation in man  otosynthesis. carbondioxide is required photosynthesis. cteristics that can be used to identify a stem ociated with vegetative reproduction	(03 mark			
(a) b) c) 5. (a (b	What State Desc a) State b) Wh	escribe the process of urine form is photosynthesis? the conditions necessary for pho- ribe an experiment to show that of the external and internal character at features on a stem can be asso	nation in man  otosynthesis. carbondioxide is required photosynthesis. cteristics that can be used to identify a stem	(10 mark (03 mark ver sexual (02 mar			
(c)	Whate State Descar) State (b) Who who is the control of the contro	escribe the process of urine form is photosynthesis? the conditions necessary for pho- ribe an experiment to show that of the external and internal character at features on a stem can be asso- der what environmental condition	nation in man  otosynthesis. carbondioxide is required photosynthesis.  cteristics that can be used to identify a stem ciated with vegetative reproduction  as is vegetative reproduction advantageous or	(03 mark ver sexual			
(a) b) c) c) 55. (a) (b) (c) c) c	Whate State Descar State Descar State Descar Wheel Underproduce Descar Wheel Old Descar Wheel De	escribe the process of urine forms is photosynthesis? the conditions necessary for photosibe an experiment to show that one the external and internal character at features on a stem can be assorber what environmental conditionaction?	nation in man  otosynthesis. carbondioxide is required photosynthesis.  cteristics that can be used to identify a stem ciated with vegetative reproduction  as is vegetative reproduction advantageous or	(03 mark ver sexual (02 mar (01 marature due			
(l) (c) (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	Whate State Description Who De	escribe the process of urine form is photosynthesis? the conditions necessary for pho- ribe an experiment to show that of the external and internal character of the external and internal condition of the external condition?	nation in man  otosynthesis. carbondioxide is required photosynthesis.  cteristics that can be used to identify a stem related with vegetative reproduction as is vegetative reproduction advantageous or homeostasis?	(03 mark ver sexual (02 mar			

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

# **TEST PAPER 13**

# **SECTION A**

1.	Which of the following sets consists of substances	that are stored in the liver?
	A. Glucose iron and vitamin D	C. Glucose, glycogen and vitamin D
	B. Iron, glycogen and vitamin D	D. Iron, glycogen and amino acids
2.	A number of organisms of different species living	in a particular locality is called
	A. A community	C. An ecosystem
	B. A habitat	D. A population
3.	A person whose body fails to produce Antidiuretic	hormone is suffering from
	A. Diabetes mellitus	C. Anaemia
	B. Diabetes inspidus	D. Appendicitis
4.	Which one of the following excretory organs does	not eliminate salts?
	A. Lung	C. Liver
	B. Kidney	D. Skin
5.	The following characteristics are found in arthropo	ods. Which one is found in some?
	A. Exoskeleton	C. Compound eyes
	B. Jointed limbs	D. Segmented bodies
6.	Which one of the following enzymes catalyses the	braking down of starch in the duodenum?
	A. Ptyalin	C. Amylase
	B. Salivary amylase	D. Diastase
7.	To which organism does the dental formula $I_{\frac{3}{3}}^{\frac{1}{2}} C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	$Pm_{\frac{4}{4}}^{\frac{4}{4}}m_{\frac{2}{3}}^{\frac{2}{3}}$ belong?
	A. Cow	C. Man
	B. Dog	D. Sheep
8.	Select the element that is required by plants in sma	all quantities
	A. Manganese	C. Calcium
	B. Iron	D. Phosphorous
9.	Which of the following is <b>not</b> required for photosy	vnthesis?
	A. Water	C. Light
	B. Mineral salts	D. Carbon dioxide
10.	The homeostatic role of the liver is	
	A. Blood sugar regulation	C. Breaking down excess amino acids
	B. Production of body heat	D. Formation of urea
11.	Which of the following processes enables water to	move from the loop of Henle to the blood
	stream?	
	A. Osmosis	C. Diffusion
	B. Active transport	D. Mass flow
12.	Fish are said to have a single circulatory system be	ecause
	A. Blood is pumped once in a complete of	circulation
	B. They have a single blood vessel	
	C. Their blood is a single, complete trans	sport system
	D. Their hearts have a single atrium and	
13.	Which of the following processes requires energy?	
	A. Osmosis	C. Active transport
	B. Diffusion	D. Capillarity

- 14. Which of the following is not specialized for conducting materials in plants?
  - A. Xylem

C. Tracheids

B. Phloem

D. Cambium

15. The following results were obtained in an experiment.

Soil  $= 200 \text{cm}^3$ 

Water  $= 300 \text{cm}^3$ 

Water and soil after mixing =  $450 \text{cm}^3$ .

The percentage of air in the soil sample is

A. 10% C. 25% B. 20% D. 30%

- 16. Which of the following pairs of bacterial form nitrates from free atmospheric nitrogen?
  - A. Rhizobium and azotobacter

C. Nitrosomonas and nitrobacter

B. Rhizobium and nitrobacter

- D. Nitrosomonas and azotobacter
- 17. What substances cause changes in genetic material?
  - A. Carcinogen

C. Mutation

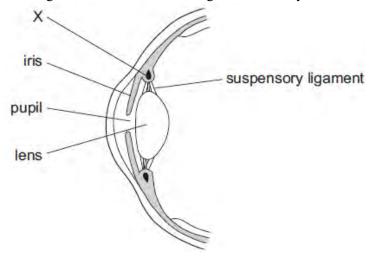
B. Mutagens

- D. Mutants
- 18. Ecological succession in a habitat ends with a flourishing
  - A. Climax community

C. Carried community

B. Pioneer community

- D. Genetic community
- 19. Which of the following best describes an aggregate fruit? Formed from
  - A. Pedicel, receptacle, calyx, petals and ovary
  - B. A flower whose ovary has many free carpels
  - C. An inflorescence
  - D. Many free flowers
- 20. Which of the following statements is correct about energy flowing through an ecosystem?
  - A. It flows from producers to decomposers
  - B. It is all lost as heat eventually
  - C. It increases at each trophic level
  - D. It is never reused
- 21. The diagram shows a section through the human eye.



X is a circular muscle. What effect does it have when it contract?

- A. Reduces the pull on the lens, increasing its curvature
- B. Increase the size of the pupil
- C. Pulls on the lens, decreasing its curvature
- D. Decreases the size of the pupil

- 22. Which of the following gives the **most** reliable information about the ecological importance of organisms in an ecosystem?
  - A. Their numbers

C. Their biomass

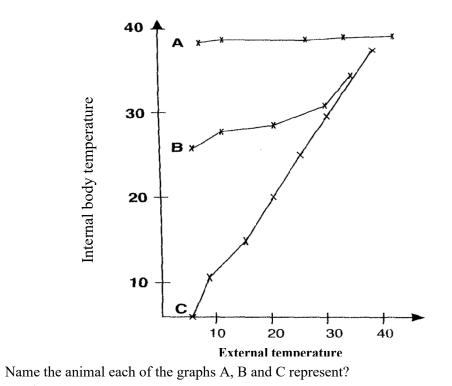
B. Their size

- D. Their density
- 23. Which of the following would **not** bring about pressure in the glomerulus?
  - A. The dense coiling of the glomerulus
  - B. The afferent tubule is wider than the efferent tubule
  - C. Heavier flow of substances to the afferent tubule than is flowing out
  - D. The Bowman's capsule being cup shaped
- 24. The breathing rate in plants appear to be higher at night than during day because
  - A. Oxygen taken in at night is less
  - B. Carbondioxide generated is used up during day
  - C. Carbondioxide generated dissolves in moist air
  - D. Oxygen diffuses more slowly at night
- 25. Which one of the following organisms are likely to colonise an abandoned piece of land first?
  - A. Lichens
  - B. Mosses
  - C. Herbs
  - D. Trees
- 26. Which of the following conditions would raise the rate of transpiration?
  - A. Low temperature and low humidity
  - B. High temperature and low humidity
  - C. Windy conditions and high humidity
  - D. Still air and low humidity
- 27. Which of these is **not** a function of bile?
  - A. Neutralisation of food from the stomach
  - B. Breathing down large fat molecules into droplets
  - C. Removes cholesterol from digestive system
  - D. Breaks down fats to fatty acids and glycerols
- 28. Which of the following processes requires energy?
  - A. Osmosis
  - B. Active transport
  - C. Diffusion
  - D. Capillarity
- 29. The percentage of nitrogen in inhaled air and exhaled air does not change because
  - A. Nitrogen is not used in the body
  - B. Nitrogen used is the same as that generated
  - C. It does not get into the lungs
  - D. Nitrogen diffuses out of the system before it is used
- 30. Which of these are products of anaerobic respiration in plants
  - A. Carbondioxide and alcohol
  - B. Carbondioxide water and alcohol
  - C. Water and alcohol
  - D. Alcohol only

(03 marks)

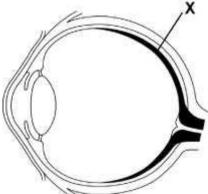
## **SECTION B**

31. The graph below shows how the internal body temperature of a reptile (lizard), mammal, the (cat) and another mammal (spiny ant eater) change with external temperature.



	A.		
	B.		•••••
	C.		
b)		is the relationship between the internal body temper	
		mperature of the environment	
	i.	lizard	(01 mark)
	ii.	cat	
c)	Accou	ant for your answer in (b) (i) and (b) (ii)	(04 marks)
d)		the graph, how are the changes of the temperature fi	rom day to night likely to affect the
	activit	y of the lizard and the cat?	
	•	Lizard	(01 mark)

	•	Cat	(01 mark)
 11.	What	advantage does this give to one of these animals over the o	ther? (02 marks)
e)	What i.	t is the body temperature of the spiny anteater when the exte 5°C?	(01 mark)
	ii.	35°C	(01 mark)
f)		the shape of the graph, what would you expect to happen to nal temperature rose above 35°C?	o its body temperature as the (01 mark)
g)	Spiny		ot able to alter the rate of flow of mperature control of this animal (03 marks)
h)	In hot help th	t weather, the spiny anteater retreats into burrows/undergrouthe anteater to regulate its body temperature?	and holes. How does this habit (01 mark)
	32. T	The figure below is an incomplete drawing of a section through the whole question before you tamper with the drawing	igh the mammalian eye. Read



- (a) Complete the drawing by labeling the following parts, a pupil, ciliary body, retina, fovea, blind spot and suspensory ligament.
- (b) Suppose that a girl is looking at a fly on the page of a book she is reading;
  - i. Label with letter F, that part of the eye containing muscles that focus light from the fly

 Dis	advantages	(04 marks)
	What are the advantages and disadvantages of transpiration to a plant? vantages	(04 marks
, ,	What is meant by the term transpiration?	(02 marks
,		
(g)	Explain the fact that an object cannot be seen if its image falls on the blin	
(e) (f)	Draw on the on the diagram, the rays from the fly that is focused onto part State the two types of sensitive cells found in part X	rt X
i	ii. What brings about change of the shape of the lens in (d) (i) above?	
(d)	Assume now that the fly flew away and landed on to a wall and that the g watch it  i. Draw the shape of the lens when focused on the fly on the wall	irl continued to

SECTION C	
34. Describe what happens to a piece of cooked cassava from the time it is eaten	up to when it is
absorbed into the blood stream of a human being.	(08 marks)
(b) Draw a well labeled longitudinal section through a villus	(04 marks)
c) How is the ileum adapted to its functions?	(03 marks)
35. (a) How are red blood cells suited to their function in mammals	(04 marks)
(b) Describe the circulation of blood within the heart of a human being	(11 marks)
36. Describe an experiment that you can carry out to demonstrate that animals pro	oduce carbon
dioxide.	(10 marks)
(b) How do people benefit from the process of anaerobic respiration?	(05 marks)
37. Define the term pollution	(01 mark)
(b) Explain the origin and effects of major pollutants to air	(10 marks)
(c) How can air pollution be avoided?	(04 marks)
Answers for section C	
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

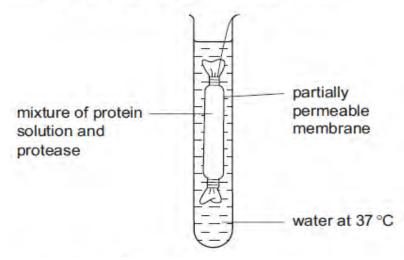
PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

## **SECTION A**

1.	Which of the following organisms do not need a transport system in their gaseous exchange?				
A)	earthworms	C)	amphibians		
B)	fish	D)	insect		
2.	Which of the following parts of the eye are the cone	es mo	ost concentrated?		
A)	cornea	C)	fovea		
B)	retina	D)	blind spot		
3.	What is biological pest control?		-		
A)	destruction by toxic drugs	C)	killing using chemical spray		
B)	being limited in number by others	D)	treating with antibiotics		
4.	A runner is				
A)	horizontal stem above the ground which gives roots	and	aerial shoots at the nodes		
B)	stem which bends over the roots in the soil				
C)	horizontal stem beneath the ground which gives rise	e to r	oots and aerial shoots at the node		
D)	Short vertical stem with buds beneath the soil				
5.	In which compound is the energy that is released du	ıring	respiration stored?		
A)	Adenosine monophosphate	C)	Adenosine triphosphate		
B)	Adenosine diphosphate	D)	Lactic acid		
6.	Select the structure that is <b>not</b> used for gaseous excl	hang	e		
A)	Bronchiole	C)	Alveolus		
B)	Tracheole	D)	Filament		
7.	Which one of the following would contain the higher	est co	oncentration of proteins?		
A)	blood plasma	C)	urine		
B)	glomerular filtrate	D)	serum		
8.	In which part of the alimentary canal are proteins no	ot ch	emically digested?		
A)	duodenum	C)	colon		
B)	mouth	D)	small intestines		
9.	The following reagents are used to test for food sub	stanc	ces.		
	i) iodine solution				
	ii) copper II sulphate				
	iii) dilute hydrochloric acid				
	iv) ethanol				
	v) water				
	Which of the above can be used to test for lipids?				
A.	(i) and (iv)	C.	(iv) and (v)		
B.	(iii) and (iv)	D.	(iii), (iv) and (v)		
10.	Select the organism that uses different openings for	takiı	ng air in and taking it out		
	A) Tortoise		C) Catfish		
	B) Flamingo		D) Rabbit		
11.	Keeping the factors of the internal environment inve	olves	s the brain except		
	A) Carbon dioxide		C) Blood sugar		
	B) Osmotic pressure		D) Temperature		

12.	In an experiment to determine the composition of were obtained.	air in 1	the soil sample, the following results
		$30 \text{cm}^3$	
	Volume of soil used = Volume of water added = 50cm	3	
	Volume of water added = 30cm Volume of water + soil after stirring = 75cm		
C	alculate the percentage composition of air in the so		
			0.5
	$\frac{30}{75}$ <i>x</i> 100	C.	$\frac{05}{80}$ x100
A.	75		80
	$\frac{50}{75}$ x100		
B.	75		$\frac{05}{30}$ x100
		D.	30
13.	A student detected sugar in a sample urine. Which	ch of th	e following could be deduced about the
	condition of the person whose urine was tested?		
	A) Diabetes		C) Diabetes inspidus
	B) Diabetes mellitus		D) Diuresis
14.	Why is a shoot being prepared for transpiration e	xperim	ents normally cut under water? To
A)	avoid water loss which may cause wilting	C) pr	event air from entering the xylem vessels
B)	prevent loss of sap	D) re	move the damaged tissues
15.	One of the major biological reasons why a brewe	r likes :	yeast is that yeast;
A)	metabolises anaerobically to produce alcohol	C) is	the only source of income to a brewer
B)	adds flavor to alcohol	D) is	cheap
16.	Which one of the following sugars is not reducing	g?	
A)	maltose	C)	sucrose
B)	fructose	D)	galactose
17.	Contraction of the internal intercostals muscles re	esults ir	nto
A)	decrease pressure in the chest cavity	C)	increased volume of the chest cavity
B)	ribs moving inwards and down wards	D)	flattening of the diaphragm
18.	What is the main function of the choroid layer in	the hur	nan eye?
A)	focusing rays of light on the retina		
B)	supplying nutrients to the eye		
C)	bringing about accommodation		
D)	controlling the amount of light entering the eye		
19.	The following are parts of the nephron		
	i) Proximal convoluted tubule		
	ii) Distal convoluted tubule		
	iii) Loop of Henle		
	iv) Collecting ducts		
W	hich of the above is found in the medulla?		
A)	(ii) and (iii)	C)	(iii) and (iv)
B)	(ii) and (iv	D)	(i) and (ii)
-	When the leaves of the mimosa pudica plant are t	ouched	, they fold. This illustrates
	nastic movements		tactic movements
B)	trophic movements	D)	growth movements
21.	The relationship between a fungus and an algae is	s know	n as

A) commensalisms C) symbiosis B) mutualism D) saprophytism 22. Which one of the following groups of organisms belongs to phylum Cnidaria? A) sponges and corals C) stone fish and bristle star B) jelly fish and sea anemones D) crabs and Portuguese man of war 23. The following vitamins are water soluble except A) vitamin A C) vitamin C B) vitamin B<sub>2</sub> D) vitamin B<sub>12</sub> 24. Which part of the brain is responsible for regulating body temperature? A) cerebrum C) hypothalamus D) thalamus B) medulla oblongata 25. Which of the following is a deficiency disease? A) short sightedness C) night vision B) colour blindness D) trachoma 26. An experiment on diffusion was set up as shown in the diagram



What was found in the water after 15 minutes?

A) Amino acids

B) Fatty acids

C) Glucose

D) Glycerol

- 27. Which of the following excretory products are eliminated by the lungs?
- A) water and urea

  C) urea, carbon dioxide and water
- B) carbon dioxide and water D) carbon dioxide and urea
- 28. Which one of the following organisms has the largest surface area to volume ratio?
- A) dog C) cockroach
- B) frog D) amoeba
- 29. Which of the following would form producer populations in an aquarium tank?
- 29. Which of the following would form producer populations in an aquarum tank:
- A) algae, protozoa, pond weed

  C) mosquito larvae, waterlilly, tilapia

  B) waterlilly, pond weed, Algae

  D) water snails, algae, protozoa
- 30. Which one of the following is among the essential parts of a flower?
- 50. Which one of the following is among the essential parts of a flower
- A) stigma C) sepal B) epicalyx D) petal

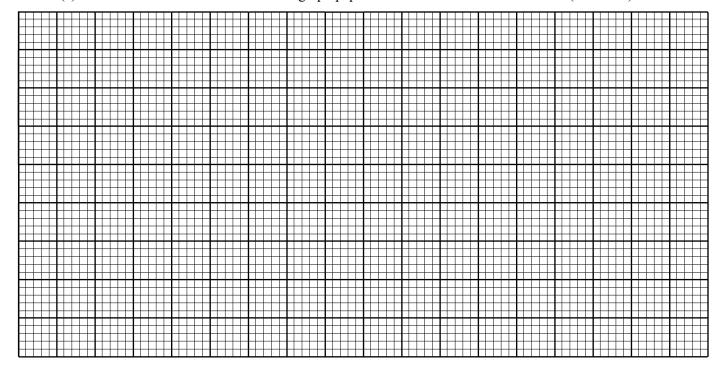
## **SECTION B (40marks)**

31. An artist sat in a well-lit room. She covered one eye with an eye patch. A pencil was held infront of her eye for 10 seconds. She focused on it and at the same time the thickness of her eye lens was measured using an optical instrument. The pencil was then moved a different distance from the eye. This was repeated over a short period. The results are shown in the table below.

Distance from eye (cm)	Thickness of lens (mm)
10	4.0
20	3.6
30	3.2
60	2.9
90	2.7
120	2.6
150	2.6

(a) Present the information above on a graph paper?

(07 marks)



(c) Describe the changes undergone by the eye when the pencil is held 120mm from the	eye?
	•••••

		Heart muscles	250	750	1,000			
	_	Body organ	At rest	Moderate exercise	Maximum exercise			
	î-	estions.						
	_	period of rest and during various stages of exercises. Study it carefully and answer the following						
33.			_	nute to various parts of th				
22			11 10 : 3 :		1 1 1 1 1			
	•••							
d)	Sta	State any two features that would distinguish a sensory neurone from a motor neurone. (02 marks)						
1\								
	•••							
	• • • •							
	•••							
	•••							
	• • • •							
c)	Sta	ate three adaptations t	hat enable the neurone to	carry out its function eff	iciently? (03 marks)			
	Ε.							
	D.							
	C .							
	В.							
	Α.							
b)	La	bel the parts $A - F$			(03 marks)			
ii.	Ir	ndicate on the diagrar	n the direction of flow of	f an impulse.	(01 mark)			
			-		•••••			
a)	Na	me the type of neuro	ne represented in the diag	gram.	(01 mark)			
		В	JULY C	Ъ				
			305		L			
					E			
			- KKKE					
		A <u> </u>	20 July 1	F				
32.	Th	e diagram below sho	ws the structure of a neur	rone.				
	(-)	-	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	(e)	How could the exp	periment be improved to 1	make the data more valid?	(02 marks)			
					•••••			
					·			
	(d)	What changes wou	ld the eye under go if the	e lights were suddenly sw	itched off (04 marks)			

Body organ	At rest	Moderate exercise	Maximum exercise	
Heart muscles	250	750	1,000	
Skeletal muscles	1,200	12,500	22,000	
Kidney	1,100	600	300	

Gut (liver)	1,400	600	600
Skin	500	1,900	750
Brain	750	750	750

(a) Explain, giving reasons how blood flow varied in each of the body parts following the	
start of a maximum exercise from a moderate exercise.	
(i) Heart muscles	
(ii) Skeletal muscles	
	• • •
	• • •
(iii) Skin	
	• • •
	• • •
	• • •
	• • •
(iv) Gut	
	• • •
	• • •
	• • •
(b) Explain the outcome of the following changes at moderate exercise to maximum	• • •
(b) Explain the outcome of the following changes at moderate exercise to maximum exercise in the;	
(i) Heart muscles	
(1) Heart muscles	
	• • •
	• • •
	• • •
(ii) Skeletal muscles	• • •
(ii) Skeletal maseles	
	• • •
	• • •
(iii) Skin	
(iii) oniii	
	,
(iv) Gut	

			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	(c)	Why is the b	lood flow t	to the brain con	nstant througho	ut?	
		•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	(d)						gorous exercise soon
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
		•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
2.4	\ <b>TT</b> 71			SECTIO		1 \	
	-	is meant by t			(02 ma		
b.	Explai	n how the fol	llowing org	gans play their	role in animals.	•	
		i) kidne	eys(7marks				
		*	iver	*			
		n) ine i	11101	(omarks)			
2.5	) G	.1 C	,.	(0( 1 )			
33.	_	the causes of		` ,			
	b) Givin	g examples, o	describe the	e types of varia	ition (6marks)		
c)	Explain	why asexuall	y reproduc	ing organisms	do not show va	ariation. (03 ma	rks)
	•	•				`	,
36.	Giving t	wo examples	in each cas	se, explain the	following.	(09 mar)	
		I.	Parasitism	n			
		II.	Commen	salisms			
		III.	Mutualisi				
	**				C 0	16	1
b.	How a	ire parasites a	dapted to t	heir mode of li	te?	(6n	narks)
37.	Describe mamma		ions of mus	scles cause air	to pass from the	e atmosphere in	nto the lungs in
	b) How	does oxygen:	move from	the air in the	ungs into the b	lood cells?	(04 marks)
c)				efficient respir	-		(03 marks)
-)	01,0 111		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-	for section	•	(00 11141115)
				Answers	s jor section	<u> </u>	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	•••••						

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

## SECTION A

	SECTION A	
1.	Which of the following is a class?	
	A. arthropoda	C. annelida
	B. amphibian	D. chordata
2.	Which one of the following animals has an exoskeleton	
	A. round worm	C. locust
	B. Earth worm	D. tape worm
3.	Which one of the following would happen to turgid cell	s that have been placed in a concentrated
	solution for a long time?	
	A. their cell vacuoles would enlarge	
	B. they would increase in volume	
	C. they would become shorter	
	D. They would not experience any change in size.	
4.	"The Sahara desert's rapid spread to the south is a dange	
	following methods would be most effective in stopping	•
	A. planting trees	C. stop charcoal burning
	B. practice crop rotation	D. stop nuclear tests in the atmosphere
5.	The following parts are involved in the transport of oxyg	gen from the atmosphere to the capillaries
	in the lungs	
	1. Nostrils	
	2. air cells	
	3. bronchi	
	4. trachea	
	5. Capillaries	d4 4 - 41 :11 9
	Which of the following is correct route of oxygen from	
	A. 1,2,3,4,5 B. 1,3,2,4,5	C. 1,4,2,3,5 D. 1,4,3,2,5
6.	In which region of the mammalian kidney does pressure	
0.	A. glomerulus	mutation occur.
	B. distal convoluted tubule	
	C. loop of Henle	
	D. proximal convoluted tubule	
7.	Where in the maize grain are most carbohydrates stored	?
	A. cotyledon	C. endosperm
	B. radical	D. plumule
8.	Which of the following does not occur when the opercu	um presses inwards?
	A. The volume of the gill cavity reduces	-
	B. The pressure in the opercular cavity increases	
	C. The opercula flap closes	
	D. water is forced out of the gill chamber	
9.	Which of the following mineral nutrients are constituent	s of haemoglobin?
	A. potassium and sulphur	B. nitrogen and iron

C. zinc and copper D. calcium and phosphorous 10. figure 1 shows a leaf modification Which leaf modification is shown above? A. reproduction C. photosynthesis B. protection D. food storage 11. Which of the following fins in a fish is used for breaking when the fish is locomoting? A. anal C. dorsal B. pelvic D. ventral 12. Which of the following is NOT a role of humus in the soil? A. improving soil aeration C. prevention of soil erosion B. water retention D. increasing soil fertility 13. Which of the following organs exercises uric acid? C. lungs A. kidneys B. Liver D. malpighian tubules 14. When 80cm<sup>3</sup> of water was added to 100cm<sup>3</sup> of soil, the volume of the mixture was 140cm<sup>3</sup>. What was the percentage of air in the soil sample? A. 40% 80% C. D. 60% B. 20% 15. The reaction, caseinogens → casein in young mammals is catalyzed by the enzymes A. amylase C. Pepsin D. Trypsin B. Rennin 16. A dry fruit that splits along more than two saturates is called a A. follicle C. pod B. capsule D. caryopsis 17. All amino acids have the following elements except? A. carbon C. nitrogen B. phosphorous D. oxygen 18. Where in the mammalian skin is the melanin pigment found? A. malpighian layer C. granular layer B. cornified layer D. subcutaneous layer 19. The part of the brain that controls breathing is the? A. cerebellum C. cerebrum B. hypothalamus D. medulla oblongata

A. mitochondrion C. cytoplasm
B. Nucleus D. ribosome

21. The effect of unidirectional light on the distribution of auxins in the tip of a plant shoot is

20. In plants, energy is generated by a....

- A. uniform distribution of auxins around the tip
- B. increase in auxins on illuminated side of the plant
- C. inhibitions of movement of auxins down the plant
- D. reduction in auxin concentration on illuminated side of plant
- 22. What is the functional unit of nervous system?

A. dendrite C. axon
B. neuron D. synapse

23. What are the final products of anaerobic respiration?

A. carbondioxide, water, energy C. carbondioxide, alcohol, energy

B. carbondioxide, water, alcohol D. carbondioxide and alcohol

24. The least effective environmental factor in soil formation is

A. wind C. water B. heat D. light

25. Individuals with blood group O are said to be universal donors because they have

A. no antibodies C. both antigens A and B

B. no antigens D. both antigens and antibodies

26. Which of the following is a pair of raw materials used in the process of photosynthesis?

A. glucose and oxygen

C. carbondioxide and oxygen

B. glucose and water D. carbondioxide and water

27. After manufacturing food, plants transport it in a...

A. xylem C. pith
B. cortex D. phloem

28. Part of the middle ear is linked to the inner ear by,

A. steppes C. cochlea

B. eardrum D. oval window

29. Which one of the following glands has secretions that control growth hormones?

A. pituitary gland C. thyroid gland

B. adrenal gland D. gonad

30. Many senior four girls were seen frequenting urinals on a cold day, this was because

- A. their kidneys absorbed less water from blood
- B. their kidneys absorbed more water from blood
- C. they had taken more porridge than usual
- D. their bodies lost very little water as sweat.

#### **SECTION B**

31. The table below shows the percentage composition of inhaled and exhaled air in a human being at rest and also the composition of exhaled air, during exercise. Use the information in the table below to answer questions that follow.

	Water vapour	Nitrogen	Carbondioxide	Oxygen
Inhaled air at rest	Variable	79%	0.03%	20.9%
Exhaled air at rest	0.8%	79%	4.1%	16.2%
Exhaled air during exercise	0.92%	79%	4.5%	15.58%

a) State the differences in composition between inhaled and exhaled air at rest (03 marks)

b)	Give a reason for each difference stated in (a) above	(06 marks)
		•••••
		•••••
2)	State the changes that easy in the composition of exhaled air in a hym	on haina who is
c)	State the changes that occur in the composition of exhaled air in a hum previously at rest, then takes an exercise	(03 marks)
	previously at rest, then takes an exercise	(03 marks)
		•••••
d)	Give a reason why each change stated in (c) occurs	(06 marks)
۵)	cross a reason way savar change course in (c) escare	(00 111411111)
e)	During exercise, the breathing rate increases. From the information pr	ovided, suggest
	why this happens.	(03 marks)
f)	Why is the percentage of nitrogen constant in inhaled and exhaled air?	
		•••••
22 D.C		•••••
32. Defin		(11/1)
i. Ga	aseous exchange	(1½ marks)
•••		
ii. Int	tornal recognization	(1½ marks)
11. 1110	ternal respiration	(1/2 Illarks)
iii. Fe	rmentation	(01mark)
b)	Explain how the skin of the frog is adapted for gaseous exchange	(06 marks)

	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
33.	Define the fol	lowing processes	
i.	Homeostasi	S	(01 mark)
ii.	Excretion		(02 marks)
	b) What i	s the role of the liver in homeostasis?	(07 marks)
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
SECTIO	ON C		
34.	Explain the be	enefits from transpiration	(04 marks)
	_	plants in arid/dry areas control excessive loss of water	(11 marks)
,			,
35	Explain the ac	lvantages of ectothermy and Endothermy	(09 marks)
	-	e smallest mammal in East Africa. Is eats a lot of food which i	, ,
,		ain why the shrew eats	•
	i.	a lot of food	(03 marks)
	ii.	mainly insects rich in fats	(03 marks)
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
26	(-) 11/14 4	hin	

- 36 (a) What are the main components of mammalian blood?
  - b) Name the blood vessels that supply the liver with blood and state where the blood comes from
  - c) How does the composition of blood change as blood flows through the liver?
- 37 Explain the features that enable the leaf to be an efficient organ for the photosynthesis process

b)	Describe an experiment to show that in absence of chlorophyll, photosynthesis place in green plants	does not take (07 marks)
c)		(02 marks)
	Answers for section	

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

## **SECTION A**

1.	Which one of the following parts of the brain is re	esponsible for to	emperature regulation in man?
	A) Cerebrum	C)	Hypothalamus
	B) Cerebellum	D)	Medulla oblongata
2.	Which one of the following conversions takes pla	ce in Homo Sap	piens_under conditions of
	extreme starvation?	_	
	A) Fatty acid to carbohydrate	C)	Glucose to lipids
	B) Proteins to carbohydrates	D)	Lipids to fatty acids
3.	Which one of the following blood components pro	ovides target ce	ells for the AIDS virus?
	A) Erythrocytes	C)	Lymphocytes
	B) Platelets	D)	Phagocytes
4.	Friesian and Boran cattle belong to the same		
	A) Genus but different species	C)	order but different genera
	B) species but different varieties	D)	family but different orders
5.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> homeostatically	y regulated in tl	he body
	A) Glucose	C)	Carbon dioxide
	B) Water	D)	Fat
6.	Which one of the following describes the green ho		
	A) depletion of the ozone layer increases atm		erature
	B) the earth retains the heat it gains from the		
	C) increasing atmospheric carbon dioxide pr		
	D) the earth gives out carbon dioxide which	prevents light r	ays from the sun reaching the
_	earth		
7.	Which one of the following represents the correct	route taken by	a molecule of oxygen from the
	lungs to the liver?		
	A) Pulmonary artery, bicuspid valve, aorta, h	_	
	B) Pulmonary artery, tricuspid valve, aorta,	-	
	C) Pulmonary vein, bicuspid valve, aorta, he		
0	D) Pulmonary vein, tricuspid valve, aorta, he	•	4h a manustaine af East Africa
8.	Very small mammals cannot live at altitude over 3	3300 metres on	the mountains of East Africa
	because;		
	<ul><li>A) they would lack suitable food materials</li><li>B) they lack sufficient fur to keep warm</li></ul>		
	C) their surface area to volume ratio is too hi	iah	
	D) at such high altitudes, the oxygen partial p	-	low
9.	Which one of the following is both an endocrine		
٦.	A) Pancreas	•	Gastric gland
	B) Salivary gland	*	Sweat gland
10	The function of the tooth shown in the figure belo		Sweat gland
10.		Cutting	
	V I	Tearing	
		Crushing	
	2/A V/	Shearing	
	V	_	

- 11. Which of the following enzymes does **not** catalyse the breakdown of its substrates to simpler substances?
  - A) Amylase

C) Renin

B) Pepsin

D) Lipase

- 12. Plant roots in association with symbiotic bacteria is an indication that
  - A) the plant is unhealthy
  - B) the soil around the roots lacks nitrogen
  - C) the soil around the roots lacks water
  - D) the roots have a viral infection
- 13. Growth of bacteria in a culture medium would not be affected by;
  - A) other microbes present

C) nutrients in the culture

B) light

D) size of the culture

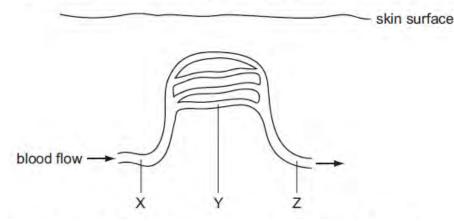
- 14. Which one of these plasma constituents is reabsorbed in the distal convoluted tubule?
  - A) Urea

C) Glucose

B) Chloride

D) Proteins

- 15. Termites are able to eat wood because they;
  - A) Produce cellulose enzyme
  - B) Possess strong mandibles
  - C) Contain fungi in the gut
  - D) Contain cellulose digesting bacteria in the gut
- 16. The diagram shows blood vessels near the surface of the skin



If vasoconstriction occurs at X, what happens to blood flow at Y and Z?

	Y	Z
A	Decreases	Decreases
В	Decreases	Stays constant
C	Increases	Increases
D	Increases	Stays constant

- 17. Water moves across the cortex to the endoderm by means of
  - A) Cohesion

C) Active transport

B) Capillarity

D) Osmotic potential

- 18. Which of the following statements about immunity is incorrect?
  - A) Antibodies are produced against specific antigens
  - B) Heat killed bacteria become antibodies
  - C) Antibodies are special proteins
  - D) Antigens can be molecules on a foreign microbe
- 19. Self pollination in plants is inhibited by;
  - A) the dioecious condition
  - B) the self compatibility
  - C) having the anthers longer than the stigma
  - D) the androecium
- 20. Which of the following is **not** a waste product of metabolism?
  - A) Urea

C) Sweat

B) Water

- D) Carbondioxide
- 21. Which one of the following structures is a gas exchange surface?

i. Trachea **Bronchioles** 

ii. Tracheoles iv. **Bronchus** 

22. In a spirogyra, the chloroplast is for;

B) Starch storage D) Osmo-regulation Floatation

- C) Photosynthesis
- 23. The maize fruit is an example of;

A) Schizocarp

C) Caryopsis

D) Drupe

E)

- B) Berry
- 24. The diaphragm of a microscope is used to;

A) Regulate amount of light

C) Reduce amount of light

B) Reflect light on the stage

D) Increase amount of light

25. The development of a worker bee from larvae depends on;

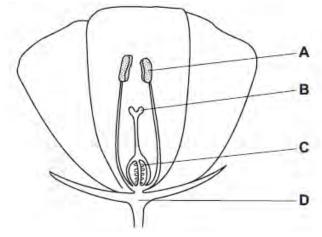
A) Fertilization

C) Chance

B) The diet

D) Mating

26. The diagram below shows a flower in section. Where will fertilisation occur?



- 27. Guttation occurs if the;
  - A) Humidity is high
  - B) Temperature is low

- C) Leaves fall off
- D) Wind speed is so high

- 28. In a plant tissue, water moved from cell A to cell B. This indicates that
  - A) Cell A and Cell B had the same osmotic potentials
  - B) Cell A has a higher osmotic potential than cell B
  - C) Cell A was older than cell B
  - D) Cell B was older than Cell A
- 29. Tropisms are controlled by
  - A) Hormones

C) Auxins

B) Gibberellins

- D) Cytokinins
- 30. The muscular energy used by Tom while climbing up a mango tree originates from the sun.

Which of the following is the correct sequence in which energy has been transformed?

- (i) Digestion of starch
- (ii) Deposition of starch in the mango
- (iii) Tissue respiration in Tom's muscles
- (iv) Synthesis of sugar in a leaf

A) (iv), (ii), (i), (iii)

C) (ii), (iv), (i), (iii)

B) (i), (iv), (ii), (iii)

D) (iv), (i), (iii), (ii)

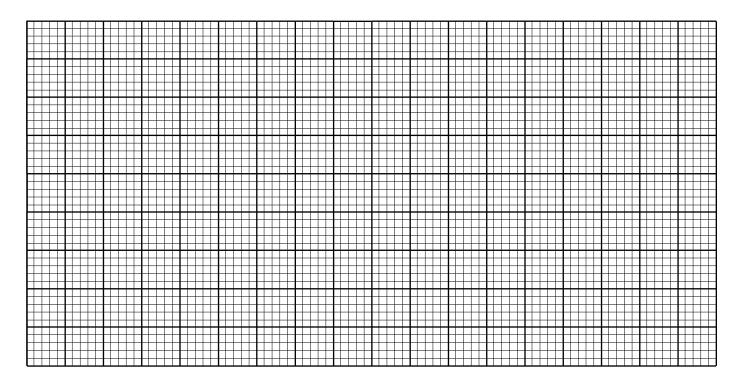
#### **SETION B**

31. The data below was picked from Kajo-Keji National Game Park on the number of antelopes and lions in the year 2011 from the month of January to December.

Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Number of	Antelopes	39	47	55	50	40	30	37	47	55	47	37	30
animals	Lions	32	39	44	48	50	25	38	32	30	36	44	50

(a) Draw a suitable graph to represent the information above

(06 marks)



(b)	(i) Expla	in the nature of the gra	aph above?		(04 marks)
ii. W	hat is the	relationship between a	antelopes and lions?		(01 mark)
 (c)	state the	ecological niches of;			
,	(i)	lion			$(\frac{1}{2} marks)$
	(ii) a	antelopes			$(\frac{1}{2} marks)$
(d)	(i) Sta	te three adaptations of	lions as predators of ar	ntelopes	(03 marks)
	(ii) S			event being preyed upor	by the lions
					(03 marks)
(e)	Describe infection		o the National Game Pa	rk if all the lions were l	 Killed by an (02 marks)
2. (a)	Fill in th	e missing information	in the table below.		(03 marks)
		Blood group	Antigen	Antibody	
		AB	70		
			В	1	
			NT	b	
			None		

•••				
• • •				
• • •				
••••				
••••				
••••				
   a) Nar				
	me one hormone in each case that			
	me one hormone in each case that		rrying out the fo	llowing activit
	me one hormone in each case that	t is responsible for ca	rrying out the fo	llowing activit
nd the	me one hormone in each case that	t is responsible for ca	rrying out the fo	llowing activit
	me one hormone in each case that gland that produces it.  Activity	t is responsible for ca	rrying out the fo	llowing activit
(i)	me one hormone in each case that gland that produces it.  Activity  Reducing of sugar level in blood	t is responsible for ca	rrying out the fo	llowing activit
nd the	me one hormone in each case that e gland that produces it.  Activity  Reducing of sugar level in blood  Control of basal metabolic	t is responsible for ca	rrying out the fo	llowing activit
(i)	me one hormone in each case that gland that produces it.  Activity  Reducing of sugar level in blood	t is responsible for ca	rrying out the fo	llowing activit
(i)	me one hormone in each case that gland that produces it.  Activity  Reducing of sugar level in blood  Control of basal metabolic rate and hence growth	t is responsible for ca	rrying out the fo	llowing activit
(i)	me one hormone in each case that e gland that produces it.  Activity  Reducing of sugar level in blood  Control of basal metabolic	t is responsible for ca	rrying out the fo	llowing activit

SECTION C	
. (a) What is meant by the term environmental conservation?	(02 marks)
(b) Giving examples describe how human activities cause environmental degrad	, ,
. (a) What is the difference between humus and manure?	(02marks)
b) With named examples describe the role of bacteria and fungi in the soil.	(08marks)
c) Give the economic importance of fungi.	(05marks)
. (a) Make a labeled diagram to show the structure of a root hair	(05 marks)
(b) What roles do diffusion and osmosis play in the movement of water and solu	utions from the
soil to the xylem of a root?	(05 marks)
(c) Describe how a root hair is adapted to its function?	(05 marks)
. (a) Make a well labelled drawing of a nephron?	(05 marks)
(b) What part is played the Bowman's capsule and convoluted tubules during un	rine formation?
	(10 <i>marks</i> )
Answers for section C	,
	•••••
	•••••
	•••••
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	•••••

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

A. i and iii

B. ii and iv

	SECTION A			
1.	The fins which keep the fish stable in water are the			
	A. Pelvic and pectoral fins	C.	Dorsal and pe	lvic fins
	B. Caudal and pelvic fins	D.	Anal and dors	sal fins
2.	Which one of the following contain the least concentration	tion of pr	oteins	
	A. Serum	C.	Lymph	
	B. Urine	D.	Blood plasma	
3.	Which one of the following is true about dividing cells	_	-	
	A. Have rigid cell walls	C.	Are specialize	ed
	B. Have soft cell walls	D.	Have large va	cuoles
4.	The figure shows the location of taste buds. Which one	s are sens	sitive to sour su	bstances?
	A. P			
	B. Q			
	C. R			
	D. S			
	5			
5.	The following are characteristics of blood vessels;			
	i. Presence of valves		iii. Wide	
	ii. Thick walls		iv. Elasti	c walls
	Which of the characteristics belong to veins?			
	A. i and ii		ii and iii	
	B. i and iii	D.	iii and iv	
6.	The mode of nutrition used by <i>Rhizopus</i> is?			
	A. Saprotrophism		Autotropism	
	B. Parasitism		Heterotrophis	
7.	Which one of the following would be observed in a pla	_	-	
	A. Yellowing of buds		Yellowing of	
	B. Poorly developed root system		•	ped shoot system
8.	The blood constituents that leads to formation of a blood			• •
	A. Platelets and fibrinogen		Platelets and	• •
	B. Platelets and leucocytes		Platelets and l	
9.	Which one of the following parasites is transmitted by	_	-	
	A. Schistosoma		Trypanasoma	
	B. Plasmodium	D.	Human Immu	ne Virus
10.	The following are body secretions:			
	i. Amylase		iv.	Pepsin
	ii. Trypsin		v.	Rennin
	iii. Hydrochloric acid			
	Which of them are constituents of gastric juice?			

C. iii and v

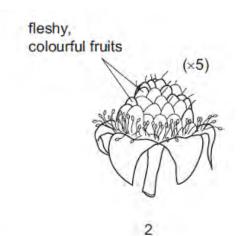
D. i and ii

11.	What is	s the function of the phloem in green plants?		
	A.	Transporting manufactured food	C.	Transporting water
	B.	Transporting mineral salts	D.	Supporting the plant
12.	How is	lactic acid produced in muscles got rid of? By		
	A.	Oxidation	C.	Storing it in the liver
	B.	Converting it into ethanol	D.	Converting it into water
13.	Which	one of the following groups contains the smallest r	numbei	r of organisms?
	A.	Order	C.	Phylum
	B.	Class	D.	Family
14.	Which	of the following do not carry out respiration?		
		i.Virus		iii.Amoeba
		ii.Red blood cells		iv.Xylem vessels
	A.	I and II	C.	I, II and IV
	B.	I, II and III		III and IV
15.	The da	ta below shows the amount of carbon dioxide in inl	naled a	ir, rate of breathing at rest and
	volume	e of air in a breath, in humans:		-
	Percent	tage of carbon dioxide = 0.025%		
		er of breaths per minute = 36		
		e of breath taken in at rest=500cm <sup>3</sup>		
	The vo	lume of carbon dioxide inhaled per minute at rest is	s?	
		$0.9~\mathrm{cm}^3$		12.5 cm <sup>3</sup>
	B.	45 cm <sup>3</sup>	D.	$450 \text{ cm}^3$
16.	Which	of the following serves a different function from th	e othe	rs?
		Has sticky stigma inside the flower		
		Produces small amounts of large sticky pollen gra	ins	
		Has long feathery stigma outside the flower		
		Has large, brightly coloured petals		
17.		one of the following is an example of a reflex action	n?	
		Salivating on smelling food		Riding a bicycle to work
		Screaming after kicking a stone		Eating chicken at church
18.		ants that live in well watered soils are		8
	_	Hydrophytes	C.	Mesophytes
		Halophytes		Xerophytes
19.		flows in the pulmonary artery at a lower pressure the		
		nary circulation		
	_	Fewer organs are supplied	С. Т	The right ventricle has thinner wall
		The vessel carrying blood is small		Blood travels a shorter distance
20.		of the following statements is <b>not</b> true about guard		
		They have no chloroplasts		
		Their cell walls have uneven thickness		
		They have a central vacuole		
		The wall away from the pore is more elastic than	the one	e near the nore
21		onally, the least diversified organ in the human bod		-
<u>~</u> 1.		Brain	-	Liver
	л.	Dimii	<b>D</b> .	Livei

C. Eye D. Kidney

22. The diagram below shows two kinds of fruit





How are the seeds of these fruits dispersed?

	1	2
A	Birds	Mammals
В	Birds	Wind
С	Mammals	Birds
D	Wind	Mammals

- 23. Which one of the following is an example of a modified root?
  - A. Corm

C. Cassava tuber

B. Rhizome

- D. Irish potato tuber
- 24. Which one of the following events occur during inhalation in a whale?
  - A. Diaphragm contracts and the ribs are raised
  - B. Internal intercostals muscles relax and pressure in the chest cavity increases
  - C. Diaphragm relax and the ribs are raised
  - D. Internal intercostals muscles contract and pressure in the chest cavity increases
- 25. What is the main function of the choroid layer in the human eye?
  - A. Controlling amount of light entering the eye
  - B. Bringing about accommodation
  - C. Supplying nutrient to the eye
  - D. Focusing light rays to the retina
- 26. Which one of the following pairs of hormones is produced by reproductive organs in mammals?
  - A. Insulin and oestrogen
  - B. Progesterone and testosterone
  - C. Oestrogen and leutenising hormone
  - D. Follicle stimulating hormone and testosterone
- 27. Which one of the following is **not** true of parasites?
  - A. Take nutrients from the host

C. Produce toxic substances

B. Destroy tissues of the host

- D. Produces antibodies
- 28. A student put a soil sample in a beaker and added water to it. He stirred and then left the mixture to settle. Which particles settled first?
  - A. Clay B. Gravel

C. Sand D. Silt

- 29. Dumping of polythene adversely affects the growth of plants. Which of the following is **not** a reason for this observation? Polythene
  - A. Prevents penetration of soil by water
- C. Is non biodegradable
- B. Prevents penetration of soil by roots
- D. Decomposes to form toxic substances
- 30. Which of the following represents the diameter of a silt particle?
  - A. Less than 0.002 mm

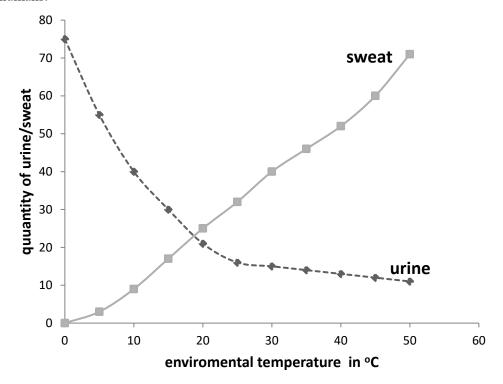
C. 0.2 - 0.02 mm

B. 0.02 - 0.002 mm

D. 2-0.2 mm

### **SECTION B**

31. The graph below shows the variation in the amount of sweat and urine with temperature in humans.



(a)	How does the increase in temperature affect  (i) Urine production	(02 marks)
	(ii) Sweat production	
(b)	Explain your answers in (a) (i) and (ii) above (i) Explanation for (a) (i)	(04 marks)

ther that is a there that there is a continuous X a	n pH, state um pH for nd Y, and	e three farmane the e of enz	e X is 2.00 ne parts of	o and for enzyme Y is 9. The alimentary canal where the alimentary canad canal where the alimentary canal where the alimentary canad canad canal where the a	.00. Suggest the na here you would exp	(01 marks) (03 marks) me of the pect to find (04 marks) ne is found
ther that is a continuous there is a continuous the	n pH, state um pH for nd Y, and	e three fa	e X is 2.00 ae parts of	ich affect enzyme action  0 and for enzyme Y is 9.  The alimentary canal where the properties of a content and the content and	.00. Suggest the na here you would exp	(01 marks) (03 marks) me of the pect to find (04 marks) ne is found
ther that is a continuous of the coptime optime opt	n pH, state um pH for nd Y, and	e three fa	e X is 2.00 ae parts of	ich affect enzyme action  0 and for enzyme Y is 9.55 the alimentary canal when	n? .00. Suggest the na	(01 marks) (03 marks) me of the pect to find (04 marks)
what is a ther that ther that the optimines X a enzyme	n pH, state um pH for nd Y, and	e three fa	e X is 2.00 ae parts of	ich affect enzyme action  0 and for enzyme Y is 9.55 the alimentary canal when	n? .00. Suggest the na	(01 marks) (03 marks) me of the pect to find (04 marks)
ther tha	n pH, state um pH for nd Y, and	e three fa	e X is 2.00 ae parts of	ich affect enzyme action  0 and for enzyme Y is 9.55 the alimentary canal when	n? .00. Suggest the na	(01 marks) (03 marks) me of the pect to find (04 marks)
What is a	n pH, state um pH for	three fa	actors wh	ich affect enzyme action  0 and for enzyme Y is 9.	n?	(01 mark) (03 mark) me of the pect to find
What is a	nn enzyme' n pH, state	? e three fa	actors wh	ich affect enzyme action	n?	(01 mark
What is a	nn enzyme' n pH, state	? e three fa	actors wh	ich affect enzyme action	n?	(01 mark (03 mark.
What is a	an enzyme'	?				(01 mark
What is a	an enzyme'	?				(01 mark
						(01 mark
 Describe	how the k	idney n	ephrone is	s adapted to its function		(08 marks
Apart from sweating three other body responses by mammals to overheating					(03 marks	
State the conditions under which humans pass out concentrated urine						(03 marks)
	ate the	ate the conditions	ate the conditions under	ate the conditions under which hu	ate the conditions under which humans pass out concentra	

33	(a) Fill in each space with a	missing word in the t	two sentences below	(04 marks)		
55.	• /	•		duced by the adrenal glands		
			-	rve		
				rve		
		whe		and is carried to theis converted to		
	(b) Under what circums	etances/conditions wo	ıld you evnect an inc	lividual to:		
	, ,	nalin hormone	and you expect an inc	(02 marks)		
				(02 marks)		
	ii. Pass out dilut	e and large volumes o	f urine	(03 marks)		
	(c) Outline two difference			(02 marks)		
	· · · <del></del>	ocrine		Exocrine		
	L					
		SECT	ION C			
34.	Describe an experiment to	show that carbon diox	ide is necessary for p	photosynthesis? (09 marks)		
	(b) Explain why the respira	ght (03 marks)				
	(c) Why is dangerous to ke	(03 marks)				
35.	(a) What is the importance	(05 marks)				
	(b) (i) Name two systems v	(02 marks)				
	(ii) What similarities are there between their modes of action? (08					
36.	(a) What is self pollination? (2 marks)					
	(b) How is self pollination	, ,	plants? (6 marks)			
	© describe the features of a		- '	(7 marks)		
	How does gaseous exchang	-	•			
		_	r section C	,		

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

PROVE THAT YOU DESERVE

### **SECTION A (30 MARKS)**

1. Which one of the following diseases is **not** transmitted by insects?

A. Cholera

C. Sleeping sickness

B. Malaria

D. East coast fever

2. Which one of the following is **not** a characteristic of veins?

A. Presence of valves

C. Thin wall

B. Wide lumen

D. Elastic wall

3. Aestivation occurs in some animals in order to survive conditions of:

A. Extreme cold

C. Great heat

B. Drought

D. Food shortage

4. Which of the following is the best way to estimate the population of earthworms in a garden?

A. Capture-mark-recapture

C. Total count

B. Transect

D. Quadrant method

5. Which of the following insects undergoes complete metamorphosis?

A. Cockroach and housefly

C. Grasshopper and cockroach

B. Grasshopper and butterfly

D. Housefly and butterfly

6. Which of the following statements best describes gymnosperms? They produce

A. flowers

C. naked seeds

B. seeds protected by fruits

D. seeds borne in cones

7. Free vibration of the fluid in the inner ear is allowed for by the;

A. Oval window

C. Eustachian tube

B. Semi-circular canal

D. Round window

8. The following are methods of birth control in human beings. Which one of them prevents ovulation?

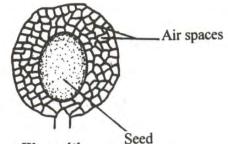
A. Condom

C. Ring

B. Pill

D. Intra-uterine device

9. Figure 1 below is of one of the types of fruits.



The fruit can best be dispersed by......

- A. Animals
- B. Wind
- C. Water
- D. Explosive mechanism

10. Addition of lime to clay soil;

A. Makes it less permeable

C. Makes its acidic

B. Makes it more permeable

D. Breaks up the particles

11. How does a small size help desert animals over-come the problem of over-heating? They have;

A. Low metabolic rate

C. Large surface area to volume ratio

B. High metabolic rate

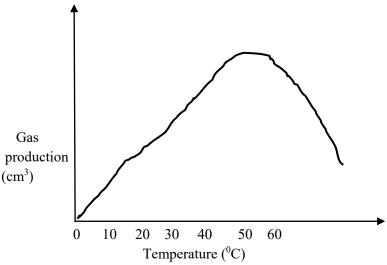
D. Small surface area to volume

- 12. Which of the following respiratory surfaces is not vascularised?
  - A. Skin

C. Tracheoles

B. Gill filaments

- D. Alveoli
- 13. Figure 2 below shows the volume of gas produced during photosynthesis by a plant.



What is the possible reason for the fall in the volume of the gas after  $40^{\circ}$ C?

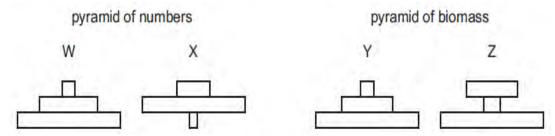
- A. There was too much sunlight and heat
- B. Starch was converted sugar
- C. Enzymes were denatured
- D. Oxygen was used up in the atmosphere
- 14. Yellowing of plant leaves may be caused by lack of?
  - A. Carbon dioxide

C. Magnesium

B. Phosphorous

D. Calcium

15. A single plant provides food for many herbivores. The herbivores supply food for a few carnivores.



Which pyramid of numbers and which pyramid of biomass show this information?

	Pyramid of numbers	Pyramid of biomass
A	W	Y
В	W	Z
С	X	Y
D	X	Z

- 16. What is the main force for moving up water in the xylem to the leaves of a tall tree?
  - A. Root pressure

C. Capillarity

B. Osmosis

D. Transpiration pul

17.	The housefly	and mosquito	belong to t	the same order	Diptera	because	they;
-----	--------------	--------------	-------------	----------------	---------	---------	-------

A. Have short antennae

C. Have six legs

B. Have two wings

D. Suck juices

18. If both parents are of blood group AB, they cannot produce a child of blood group:

A. A

J. В

B. AB

D. O

19. During anaerobic respiration, animals produce

A. Ethanol

C. Lactic acid and carbon dioxide

B. Ethanol and carbon dioxide

D. Lactic acid

20. Some of the blood vessels involved in the transport of digested food are shown below.

i. Right auricle

iii. Hepatic portal vein

ii. Hepatic vein

iv. Posterior vena cava

What is the correct path of a glucose molecule from the ileum to the intestines?

A. iii, ii, iv, i

C. iv, ii, iii, i

B. iv, iii, ii, i

D. ii, iii, iv, i

21. Which one of the following processes would need energy to take place?

A. Diffusion

C. Plasmolysis

B. Osmosis

D. Active transport

22. People who are easily frightened probably display over reactive

A. Adrenal glands

C. Pancreatic glands

B. Gastric glands

D. Gonads

- 23. A sample of urine from a man was boiled with Benedict's solution and the mixture turned orange in colour. Which of the following is the best deduction about the condition of this man?
  - A. His kidneys were damaged
  - B. His diet has a lot of sugar
  - C. He has a deficiency of insulin in his blood
  - D. He has a deficiency of Antidiuretic Hormone (ADH)
- 24. Four test tubes were set up with the contents as in table 1 below.

#### Table 1

Tube Contents	
A	Starch solution + dilute hydrochloric acid + saliva
В	Starch solution + distilled water + dilute hydrochloric acid
С	Starch solution + dilute sodium bicarbonate
D	Starch solution + dilute sodium bicarbonate + saliva

The four test tubes were kept at about 38°C for 15 minutes. In which of the four test tubes would you expect to find an orange precipitate after boiling the contents with Benedict's reagent?

A. Test tube A

C. Test tube C

B. Test tube B

D. Test tube D

25. The conversion of atmospheric nitrogen into nitrates in the soil is a process known

as.....

A. Nitrogen fixation

C. Denitrification

B. Decomposition

D. Nitrification

26. *Mimosa pudica* is a very sensitive plant and when it is touched, it closes its leaves. This is an example of?

A. Tactic movement

C. Tropic movement

B. Nastic movement

- D. Thigmo movement
- 27. Which one of the following organisms is most limited in the sources of food?

A. Herbivores

C. Omnivores

B. Carnivores

- D. Detritivores
- 28. Which one of the following cells could have their functions adversely affected by HIV?

A. Erythrocytes

C. Leucocytes

B. Blood platelets

D. Chondrocytes

- 29. A certain plant has the following characteristics;
  - Leaves reduced to thin spines
  - Stomata are few and sunken into pits
  - Leaves are covered with thick cuticle

In which of following areas is the above plant likely to be found?

A. Forest

C. Desert

B. Wet land

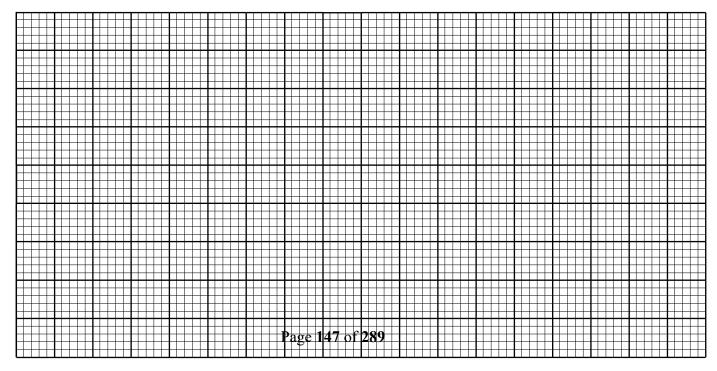
- D. Open grass land
- 30. The magnification of a biological drawing is given as X0.5. This means that the drawing is
  - A. Five times smaller than the specimen
- C. Half the natural size of the specimen
- B. Five times larger than the specimen
- D. Twice the natural size of the specimen

## **SECTION B**

31. The table below shows changes in mass of starch and protein in a typical pea seed during the first 20 days of germination.

Food substance			Days of g	germinatio	n	
in the seed	0	4	8	12	16	20
Starch (mg)	60	56	32	8	5	4
Protein (mg)	28	21	11	5	3	2

a. Using the same axes, draw two graphs to show the change in mass of starch and protein during the first 20 days of germination of the pea seed. (08 marks)



o. How i.	are the changes in mass of starch and protein Similar	(02 marks)
ii.	Different	(02 marks)
_	ain why the mass of starch and proteins change in the germinating eactions that result into the changes.	g seed. In each case state (04 marks)
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	gest two ways in which the products from each of starch and proteinating seed.	eins may be used in the
i.	Starch	(02 marks)
ii.	Proteins	(02 marks)
32. (a) (a)	Proteins	(02 marks)
32. (a) (a) (a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	i) State what is meant by the term balanced diet	(02 marks) s. Name two other types of
32. (a) (a) (a) (a) (b) (b) (b) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	Proteins  i) State what is meant by the term balanced diet  Balanced diets should include fat, fibre, mineral salts and vitamins ents that should be present in a balanced diet.	(02 marks) s. Name two other types of (01 mark)
32. (a) (  (ii) B nutric  (b) S	Proteins  i) State what is meant by the term balanced diet  Balanced diets should include fat, fibre, mineral salts and vitamins	(02 marks) s. Name two other types of (01 mark)
32. (a) (  (ii) B nutric  (b) S	Proteins  i) State what is meant by the term balanced diet  Balanced diets should include fat, fibre, mineral salts and vitamins ents that should be present in a balanced diet.  uggest and explain the effects on a person of a diet with:	(02 marks) s. Name two other types of (01 mark) (02 marks)
32. (a) (a) (a) (b) B nutrie (b) S (i) To (ii) T	Proteins  i) State what is meant by the term balanced diet  Balanced diets should include fat, fibre, mineral salts and vitamins ents that should be present in a balanced diet.  uggest and explain the effects on a person of a diet with:  oo little fibre,  Too much animal fat.	(02 marks)  s. Name two other types of (01 mark)  (02 marks)
32. (a) (a) (a) (b) B nutrie (b) S (i) To (ii) T	Proteins  i) State what is meant by the term balanced diet  Balanced diets should include fat, fibre, mineral salts and vitamins ents that should be present in a balanced diet.  uggest and explain the effects on a person of a diet with:  oo little fibre,	(02 marks)  s. Name two other types of (01 mark)  (02 marks)
32. (a) (a) (a) (b) B nutrice (b) S (i) To (c) C (c) C	Proteins  i) State what is meant by the term balanced diet  Balanced diets should include fat, fibre, mineral salts and vitamins ents that should be present in a balanced diet.  uggest and explain the effects on a person of a diet with:  oo little fibre,  Too much animal fat.	(02 marks)  s. Name two other types of (01 mark)  (02 marks)

33. An investigation was made to determine the rate of flow and composition of components at different positions of the kidney nephron. The results are shown in the table below:

		Solub	le concentrat	ions (g/100	ml)
Position	Flow rate (cm <sup>3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup> )	Proteins	Glucose	Salts	Urea
Afferent arteriole	1000	7.5	0.1	0.8	0.03
Bowman's capsule	100	0	0.1	0.8	0.03
Loop of Henle	20	0	0	1.0	0.15
Collecting duct	1	0	0	1.9	1.80

(a) D i.	Describe the changes that occurred in the composition of:  Protein
ii.	Glucose
iii.	Urea
(b) E	Explain the changes in the composition of the components above
i.	Protein
ii.	Glucose
11.	Glucose
iii.	Urea
(c) E	Explain why the total flow rate at the afferent arteriole is very high compared to the rest of the
p	arts.
••	
• • •	

ii.	Of what significance is the above to the proper functioning of the nephron?
	Calculate the concentration factor of urea and salts from the time it was filtered up to when it was
r i.	eleased in urine.  Urea
1.	
ii.	Salt
iii.	Explain the difference in the concentration factors of urea and salts
	•
	If red blood cells are damaged in the blood stream, the haemoglobin in them may appear in urine. Why is this so?
•	
•	
•	
(f) (	Comment briefly on the effect of each of the following would have on the amount and
	composition of urine.
i.	Eating a protein rich meal
ii.	A hot day
24 1	SECTION C
<i>3</i> 4. (a	a) Define the term accommodation as used in vision by the eye (02 marks)

	(b) Describe how the eye is able to see near-by and distant objects	(10 marks)
	© Draw the shape of the lens, only, when the eye is focusing on a near and distant of	bjects
	respectively?	(03 marks)
35.	(a) Outline the characteristic features of a respiratory surface	(05 marks)
	(b) Describe the mechanism by which gases are brought into and moved out of the r	,
	organs of a named mammal	(10 marks)
36	Explain how;	(10 marks)
50.	(a) Deforestation may harm the environment	(07 marks)
		(07 marks) (08 marks)
27	(b) Tress may conserve soil	,
3/.	(a) outline the internal structural differences between monocotyledonous and dicoty plants in the following parts:	redonous
	i. Stems	(03 marks)
	ii.Roots	(02 marks)
(l	b) Describe how leaves of green plants are suited for photosynthesis.	(10 marks)
(1	Answers for section C	(10 marks)
		•••••
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		•••••
		•••••

	٠.
	٠.
	٠.
	٠.
	٠.
	٠.
	٠.
	٠.
	٠.
	٠.
	•
	• •
	• •
	• •
	• •
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• •
	• •
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
	• •
	•
	• •

# **TEST PAPER 19**

## **SECTION A**

1.		ch of the following organisms do <b>not</b> need a transport		
	Α.	Earthworms	C.	Amphibians
	B.	Fish	D.	Insects
2. \		ch of the following parts of the eye are the cones mos		
	A.	Cornea	C.	Fovea
	B.	Retina	D.	Blind spot
3. \	Wha	t is biological pest control?		
	A.	Destruction by toxic drugs	C.	Killing using chemical sprays
	B.	Being limited in number by others	D.	Treating with antibiotics
4.	A ru	nner is		
	A.	Horizontal stem above the ground which gives roots	and	aerial shoots at the nodes
	B.	Stem which bends over the roots in the soil		
	C.	Horizontal stem beneath the ground which gives rise	to 1	roots and aerial shoots at the nodes
	D.	Short vertical stem with buds beneath the soil		
<b>5.</b> ]	n th	e female mammal, fertilization occurs in the		
	A.	Uterus	C.	Vagina
	B.	Ovary	D.	Oviduct
6. 8		e people prefer growing some crops vegetatively rathe These crops are usually ornamental	er th	an through seeds because;
	B.	This has always been the practice		
	C.	In vegetative reproduction, the off springs are the sa	me a	as parents
	D.	Vegetative structures are safer to carry over long dis	tanc	es
7. <sup>1</sup>		ch one of the following would contain the highest con Blood plasma		tration of proteins? Urine
	B.	Glomerular filtrate	D.	Serum
<b>8</b> . ]	[n w]	hich part of the alimentary canal are proteins <b>not</b> cher	nica	ally digested?
	A.	Duodenum	C.	Colon
	B.	Mouth	D.	Small intestines

9. The following reagents are used to test for food substa	
i. Iodine solution	iv. ethanol
ii. Copper II sulphate	v. water
iii. Dilute hydrochloric acid	
Which of the above can be used to test for lipids?	
A. (ii) and (iv)	C. (iii) and (v)
B. (i) and (iv)	D. , (iv) and (v)
10. In an experiment to determine the composition of air obtained.	in the soil sample, the following results were
Volume of soil used	$= 30 \text{cm}^3$
Volume of water added	$= 50 \text{cm}^3$
Volume of water + soil after stirring	$= 75 \text{cm}^3$
Calculate the percentage composition of air in the soil.	
A. $\frac{30}{75}$ x100	C. $\frac{05}{80}x100$
B. $\frac{50}{75}$ x100	D. $\frac{05}{30}$ x100
11. Which one of the following is an example of disconti	nuous variation?
A. Height	C. Eye colour
B. Weight	D. Skin colour
12. When a homozygous black mouse (BB) was mated w springs were all brown. What would be the colour of mic with a homozygous white parent?	
A. 3 brown: 1 white	C. 1 brown: 1 white
B. 1 brown: 3 white	D. all white
13. 'Essential amino acids' are referred to as essential be A. are the only ones in the body	cause they
<ul><li>B. can only be produced from an outside source</li><li>C. are very important but the body cannot manufact</li><li>D. are of high biological value to the body</li></ul>	ure them
14. Why is a shoot being prepared for transpiration exper	riments normally cut under water? To
A. avoid water loss which may cause wilting	C. prevent air from entering the xylem vessels
B. prevent loss of sap	D. remove the damaged tissues
15. One of the major biological reasons why a brewer lik	es yeast is that; yeast

A. metabolises anaerobically to produce alcohol

	B.	adds	flavor to alcohol		
	C.	is the	e only source of income to a brewer		
	D.	is che	eap		
16.		ich on Malto	ne of the following sugars is not reducing?	C.	Sucrose
	В.	Fruct	tose	D.	Galactose
17.			on of the external intercostal muscles results in ased pressure in the chest cavity		Increased volume of the chest cavity
	В.	Ribs	moving inwards and down wards	D.	Flattening of the diaphragm
of 1		childre	is caused by having a double recessive gene for having a normal skin colour if an albino wor		
	A.	100%	ó	C.	50%
	В.	75%		D.	25%
19.			he main function of the iris in the human eye? sing rays of light on the retina		
	B.	Supp	lying nutrients to the eye		
	C.	Bring	ging about accommodation		
	D.	Conti	rolling the amount of light entering the eye		
20.	The	e follov i.	wing are parts of the nephrone. proximal convoluted tubule		
		ii.	distal convoluted tubule		
		iii.	loop of Henle		
		iv.	collecting ducts		
Wł			above is found in the medulla? nd (iii)	C.	(iii) and (iv)
	B.	(ii) aı	nd (iv)	D.	(i) and (iv)
21.			e leaves of the <i>mimosa pudica</i> plant are touched to movements		ey fold. This illustrates  Tactic movements
	В.	Tropl	hic movements	D.	Growth movements

22.		relationship between a fungus and an algae is known Commensalisms		Symbiosis
	B.	Mutualism	D.	Saprophytism
23.		ich one of the following groups of organisms belong Sponges and corals	_	hylum Cnidaria? Stone fish and bristle star
	B.	Jelly fish and sea anemones	D.	Crabs and Portuguese man of war
24.		following vitamins are water soluble except Vitamin A	C.	Vitamin C
	B.	Vitamin B <sub>2</sub>	D.	Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>
25.		ich part of the brain is responsible for regulating body Cerebrum		mperature? Hypothalamus
	B.	Medulla oblongata	D.	Thalamus
26.		ich of the following is a deficiency disease? Short sightedness	C.	Night vision
	B.	Colour blindness	D.	Trachoma
27.		ich of the following excretory products are eliminated Water and urea	-	the lungs? Urea, carbon dioxide and water
	B.	Carbon dioxide and water	D.	Carbon dioxide and urea
28.		ich one of the following organisms has the largest sur Dog		e area to volume ratio? Cockroach
	B.	Frog	D.	Amoeba
29.		ich of the following would form producer populations Algae, protozoa, pond weed		an aquarium tank? Mosquito larvae, water lily, tilapia
	B.	Water lily, pond weed, Algae	D.	Water snails, algae, protozoa
30.		ich one of the following is among the essential parts of Stigma		flower? Sepal
	B.	Epicalyx	D.	Petal
		SECTION 1		
	31.	The data below shows a comparison on number of st of two different categories of plants. Plants in <b>category</b> white plants in <b>category</b> B have their leaves vertical	ory	A have horizontally oriented leaves

the table below.

	Group A			Group B		
	Apple	Bean	Pumpkin	Grass	Onion	Pine
Stomata on upper leaf surface	0	400	200	9000	17,000	12,000
Stomata on lower leaf surface	38,000	24,000	27,000	10,000	17,000	12,000

(a)	Explain why there are no stomata on the upper leaf surface of the apple plant	(02 marks)
(b)	Calculate the ratio of stomata on the lower leaf surface to upper lead surface for	
i.	Bean plant	(02 marks)
ii.	Pumpkin plant	
(c) i.	From the results in (b) above suggest the possible habitant for the two plants.  Bean plant	(02 marks)
ii.	Pumpkin plan	
(d)	(i) Which general observation can be mode in the vertically oriented leaves?	(01 mark)
	ve reasons for the observation in (d) (i) above	(04 marks)
	Other than vertical orientation, state three other adaptations that grass leaves may h excessive transpiration.	
(f)	State three functions of transpiration in plants	(03 marks)

	-	scribe a simple experiment that can upper leaf surfaces?	n be used to demonstrate	distribution of stomata on
 2(a) Def	ine the to	erm respiratory surface?		(02 marks)
				· ·
h) Com	nlata tha	table below		(06 marks
Anir	•	Medium of gaseous exchange	Respiratory surface	Transport system
	roach	Treatment of gaseous exemange	respiratory surface	Tracheal system
Toac		Air/water		Blood stream
		Water	Gill	
c) State	any 2 cl	naracteristics of common to all resp	oiratory surfaces	(2 marks
  (b) A	•••••	vo student performed an experimen		
_		sample. The following were her r	esults.	
		ble = 10g		
		ble + damp soil = 25g ble + soil after drying = 20g		
		ble + soil after heating the soil it tu	rned red = 15g	
i)		did the student dry the soil?	C	(01 mark)
ii)	Calcu	alate the percentage of water in soil		(04 marks
iii)		any 2 functions of soil water?		(02 marks
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

## **SECTION C**

- 34. (a) Define the term tropism?
- (b) Describe an experiment to show that plant shoots are positively phototropic?
- (c) Apart from light, state any other four stimuli that plants respond to?
- 35. An experimenter crossed a plant with purple flowers with a plant of the same species bearing white flowers. All offsprings produced purple flowers. When the offsprings were crossed, 49 of them had white flowers while 152 had purple flowers.
  - Using suitable symbols, work out crosses that explain the above results.
- 36. Describe the role of the skin in temperature regulation in mammals?
- (b) What are the advantages of maintain a constant body temperature?
- (c) What other factors are kept constant in mammals?
- 37. How does an adult housefly differ from an adult mosquito in the ways it spreads disease to organisms?
- (b) Using your knowledge of the life cycle and habits of housefly, explain how this pest can be controlled

Answers for section C

# **TEST PAPER 21**

## **SECTION A**

1.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> a waste produ	act of metabolism						
	A. Carbon dioxide	C. Undigested food						
	B. Excess water	D. Urea						
2.	A plant cell is said to be flaccid when;							
	A. It contains a high concentration of starch							
	B. The cell contains sufficient cell vacuoles for its size							
	The cell membrane is separated from the cell wall							
	D. Sufficient water has entered the cell so that	the cell membrane exerts a pressure on the cell						
3.	wall Glomerular filtrate has a high percentage of wa	ter than urine hecause						
٥.	A. Water is added to the Glomerular filtrate fro							
	B. Water is reabsorbed from the glomerular fil							
	C. The nephrone adds salts to the urine making							
	D. Glomerular filtrate is produced at a greater							
4.	The principal function of Anaphase I of meiosi	s is to enable						
	A. Chromatids migrate to the poles of the spino	lle						
	B. Homologous chromosomes separate and mo	11 1						
	C. Homologous chromosomes lie on the equate	or of the spindle						
_	D. Homologous chromosomes form chiasmata	1 771						
5.	Insects and worms are the main diet of most toa							
	A. Carnivorous	C. Insectivorous						
6.	<ul><li>B. Herbivorous</li><li>A certain plant has the following characteristics</li></ul>	D. Omnivorous						
0.	i. Has numerous stomata	,						
	ii. Has large flattened leaves							
	iii. Has a soft fleshy stem							
	Such a plant is commonly found in							
	A. Forests	<ul><li>C. Water logged environment</li><li>D. Grass lands</li></ul>						
7.	B. Deserts Which of the following lives on land <b>but</b> has an							
/ •	A. Snail	C. Snake						
	B. Dragon fly	D. Mosquito						
8.	· .	and to be 1200cm <sup>3</sup> /minute; the urea concentration						
		v rate of blood remained constant, determine the						
	quantity of urea removed from the kidney in one							
	A. 40mg	C. 2,160,000mg						
	B. 360mg	D. 2,400mg						
9.	Which one of the following is the storage form	of carbohydrates in man?						
	A. Starch	C. Sucrose						
	B. Glucose	D. Glycogen						

10.	The following are regions of the alimentary canal i	in man;			
	v. Mouth		V	ii.	Small intestines
	vi. Stomach		Vi	iii.	Duodenum
	In which of the above regions of the alimentary car occur.	nal does c	hemic	al di	gestion of lipids/ fats
	A. (i) and (iv)		C.	(ii) a	and (iii)
	B. (i) and (ii)			` ′	and (iv)
11.	Which one of the following is the process by which	h seeds ab		` ′	` '
	A. Osmosis				ansport
	B. Diffusion	D.	Imbi	bitio	n
12.	Which of the following is true of amphibians such	as toads a	nd fro	gs?	the
	A. Adult is herbivorous		C. '	Tadp	oole is herbivorous
	B. Adult is omnivorous		D. '	Tadp	pole is carnivorous
13.	Which one of the following is the least effective m				•
	A. Circumcision				ondoms
	B. Behavior change		Abst		
14.	In a breeding experiment, a black cock was mated				ll the chicks had grey
	appearance. This indicates that the allele for black				
	A. Linked to that of white				e to white
1.5	B. Co-dominant to that of white	D.	Dom	ınan	t to that of white
15.	A frog and toad have following characteristics;	_1_:_			
	i. Mucus layer on the s	skin			
	<ul><li>ii. Webbed feet</li><li>iii. Nictating eye lids</li></ul>				
	2 ,	with numa	roug k	1000	1 yaqqala
	iv. Mouth cavity lined which statement makes the organism to attain				
	A. (ii) and (iv)	IIIaXIIIIuII	_		nd (v)
	B. (iii) and (v)				id (iv)
16	Under what conditions is lactic acid likely to accur	mulate in a	`		` '
10.	A. After breathing in excess carbon dioxide			_	
	B. After consuming a lot of food	D. Di	_	•	
17.	In a food web, which of the following organisms as		_		
	A. Bacteria	-	Wate		etle
	B. Water lice	D.	Unic	ellul	ar green algae
18.	Which one of the following genetic terms describe	s the mati	ng of	an o	ffspring with one of its
	parents?				
	A. Back cross	C.	Cros	s bre	eeding
	B. Test cross	D.	Inbre	eedin	ıg
19.	The following results were obtained from an exper	riment don	e to d	eteri	mine the percentage of air
	in a sample of soil.				
	Volume of water used = $10 \text{cm}^3$				
	Volume of soil + water before stirr	-			
	Volume of soil + water after stirring		5		
	What is the percentage of the air in the soil sample	?			

	A. 20%			C.	10%		
	B. 15%			D.	5%		
20.	). Which one of the following features of a cockroach qualifies it to move in narrow places?						
	A. Long jointed an	tennae		C.	Dorso-ve	entrally flattened body	
	B. Jointed appenda	ages		D.	Long hin	nd legs	
21.	Which one of the fo	ollowing i	s the correct reason	why some f	luid feedi	ng insects produce	
	anticoagulants?						
	A. To digest fluid			C.	To avoid	clotting of the fluid	
	B. To disinfect the	fluid		D.	To disso	lve solid fluid	
22.	Which one of the fo	ollowing s	ubstances is <b>not</b> con	ntained in th	ne glomeri	ılar filtrate in the	
	mammalian kidney	?					
	A. Plasma protein			C.	Urea		
	B. Plasma			D.	Mineral	salts	
23.	Which of the follow	ing pairs	in the table below s	show where	air breath	ed in and out by a toad	
	passes?						
			Entry	Exit			
		Α	Nostrils	Mouth			
		A	NOSUIIS	Moun			
		В	Nostrils	Nostrils			
		C	Mouth	Nostrils			
		D	Mouth	Mouth and	l nostrils		
		שו	Moun	Mount and	1 110811118		
24.	Which one of the	following	s is an adaptation of	reptiles for	terrestrial	environment?	
	A. Lungs		-	C.	Elongate	ed body	
	B. Limbs			D.	Scales		
25.	Which one of the fo	ollowing i	s an advantage of ve	egetative pro	opagation'	?	
	A. Competition be	tween par	ents and offspring i	s minimal			
	B. Maintenance o	f parental	characteristics in o	ffspring			
	C. Variation amon	g offsprin	ig occurs				
	D. Colonization of	new habi	tat				
26.	When a growing sh	oot is plac	eed horizontally, it l	oends upwar	rds after s	ome times. Which of the	
	following best expla	ains this r	esponse?				
	A. Low auxin cond	entration	on the lower side n	nakes the lo	wer side g	row faster	
	B. High auxin con	centration	on the lower side r	nakes the lo	wer side g	grow faster	
	C. High auxin con	centration	on the lower side i	nhibits grov	vth on the	upper side.	
	D. Lack of auxins	on the up	per side inhibits gro	wth on the u	upper side	:	
27.	What is the main fu	nction of	the choroid layer in	the human	eye?		
	A. Controlling amo	ount of lig	ght entering the eye				
	B. Bringing about	accommo	dation				
	C. Focusing rays of	f light on	the retina				
	D. Supplying nutri	ents to the	e eye				
28.	Which one of the fo	llowing p	earts of the kidney c	arries out ex	cretory fu	unctions?	

B. Pelvis

A. Nephrone

C. Cortex D. Medulla

29. Which one of the following is the mode of feeding in the mould?

A. Holozoic C. Autotrophic

B. Saprophytic D. Parasitic

30. Which of the following contains the least amount of species?

A. Phylum C. Family B. Class D. Order

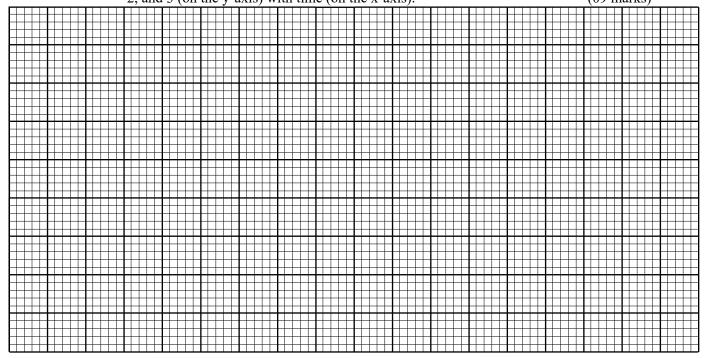
## **SECTION B**

31. In an experiment to investigate the rate of enzyme activity, three extracts of fresh plant materials were mixed with a fixed concentration of hydrogen peroxide solution in 10ml measuring cylinders, labeled 1, 2, and 3.

The volume of the mixtures including froth (foam) were read and recorded every 20 seconds for 60 seconds.

Time (seconds)	Volume of mixture (cm³)		
	with extract 1	with extract 2	with extract 3
0	5.0	5.0	5.0
20	5.2	5.3	5.4
40	5.4	5.6	6.0
60	5.6	6.0	9.0

a. On the same axes, plot graphs on the graph paper provided for the volume of mixtures 1, 2, and 3 (on the y-axis) with time (on the x-axis). (09 marks)



b. Using your graph to calculate the rate of reaction  $\left[\frac{\text{change in volume}}{\text{change in time}}\right]$  in cm<sup>3</sup> per second between 20 and 40 seconds for the reaction with each extract.

	1.	Rate with extract 1		(02 marks)
		•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	ii.	Rate with extract 2		(02 marks)
	iii.	Rate with extract 3	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	(02 marks)
	111.	Rate with extract 3		(02 marks)
c.	Expla	in the results for the rate of reach	ction in (b) abor	ve (03 marks)
	•••••			
	•••••			
	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
d.	Besid	es the factor being investigated	in the experime	ent, state any three other factors that
	may a	affect enzyme activity		$(01\frac{1}{2} \text{ marks})$
32. The da	ita belo	w is of a savannah ecosystem. U		the questions that follow.
		Type of organism	Number	
		Locust	200	
		Kites	3	
		Snakes	30	_
		Green plants	Many	

Chameleon a. Draw an ecological pyramid to represent the data and name the trophic levels on the pyramid (05 marks)

90

<b>5</b> .	Explain what will happen if all the chameleons died	(03 marks
с.	Explain why there are few kites as compared to locusts	(02 marks
	The graph below shows the oxygen content, population of tilapia and saprophymicroorganisms in a river where untreated sewage was discharged.	
	70 ]	
	oxygen oxygen tilapia	
	concertration/pomplation	
•	30 - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A -	
	20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 -	
	sapropnytes	
	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7  distance downstream/m	
(a)	Explain the changes in the following;	
	i. Levels of oxygen downstream	
	ii. Population of saprophytes down stream	
	iii. Population of tilapia downstream	

(b)	Explain the relationship between saprophytes and tilapia in the ecosystem	
(c)	Describe how untreated sewage affected the ecosystem at a distance of 2m downstrea	
(4)	Have an mallytion much laws asysted by savegar in victor savegar he sheefed?	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
(u)	How can pollution problems caused by sewage in water sources be checked?	
	SECTION C	
34.	(a) Explain what is likely to happen the concentration of oxygen in the air surrounding	g the plant
	of a cereal crop during a 24 hour period of a growing season	(10 marks)
	(b) Why is unhealthy to keep potted plants in your dormitory at night while you sleep	?
35.	Baldness in man is controlled by a recessive gene carried on the X chromosome.	
	(a) What name is given to this kind of inheritance?	(01 mark)
	(b) Explain, using a cross, why a bald man may not produce a bald son.	(10 marks)
	(c) Has the knowledge of genetics benefited man?	(05 marks)
36.	What is meant by the term seed dormancy?	(02 marks)
	(b)Of what importance is seed dormancy?	(03 marks)
	(c) Describe any five causes of seed dormancy.	(05 marks)
	(d) How are the causes above are eliminated?	(05 marks)
37.	(a) What is seed and fruit dispersal?	(02 marks)
	(b) Describe how seeds and fruits are adapted to their different methods of dispersal	(13 marks)
	<u>Answers for section C</u>	
		•••••
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		•••••
		•••••
		•••••
		•••••
		•••••
		•••••
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		•••••
		•••••
		•••••
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

 •
 •
 •
 •
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
 •
 •
 •••••
 •
 •
 •
 •

# **TEST PAPER 21**

## **SECTION A**

1.	Which of the following is an insect product useful to	humans?			
	A. Wool	C. Linen			
	B. Rayon	D. Silk			
2.	Which vitamin is needed for quick healing from dise	ases?			
	A. Thiamine	C. Nicotic acid			
	B. Retinal	D. Riboflavin			
3.	Figure one below shows the effect of pH on enzyme	activity. Indentify the part of the alimentary			
	canal from which it is located?				
	Enzyme Activity  0 2 4 6 8 10 12	A. Stomach B. Mouth C. Ileum D. Colon			
4.	Which of the following is not a product of aerobic re	spiration?			
	A. Water	C. Oxygen			
	B. Carbon dioxide	D. ATP			
5	Which one of the following methods of controlling n	nalaria does not harm the environment?			
٠.	A. Draining ponds	C. Spraying oil on top of water ponds			
	B. Introducing fish into ponds	D. Use of insecticides such as DDT			
6.	The main use of humus to soil is to absorb;				
	A. Water	C. Air			
	B. Minerals	D. Sunshine			
7.	The hormone that influences osmoregulation of bloo	d is;			
	A. Luteinising hormone	C. Follicle stimulating hormone			
	B. Anti-diuretic hormone	D. Adrenalin			
8.	Part of a section of a leaf showed irregularly shaped	* *			
	few chloroplasts. This part of the leaf is most likely t				
	A. Spongy mesophyll layer	C. Upper epidermis			
0	B. Palisade mesophyll layer	D. Lower epidermis			
9.	The following is a dichotomous key for invertebrates	S:			
	1 a) Has 8 legs				
	A a) Has long antonnes	v			
	a) Has long antennae				
	∠ b) Has short antennae				
	a) Has proboscis				
	b) Has mandibles				

Which one of the organisms is a fly? A. W C. Y B. X D. Z 10. The type of pollination that the flower in figure two is adapted for is A. Cross pollination B. Self pollination C. Wind pollination D. Insect pollination 11. Which one of the following is an example of a rhizome; A. Straw berry C. Ginger B. Bryophylum D. Bulb 12. Vasodilation is likely to occur together with C. Vasoconstriction A. Shivering B. Increased metabolism D. Sweating 13. The surface area of each of three foxes is known, one lives in hot climate, the other cold and the other temperate. What else is required to know where each lives? The, C. Volume A. Age D. Colour B. Diet 14. The shock absorber at a joint is, A. Cartilage C. Ligament B. Synovial fluid D. Tendon 15. Which of the following parts of a plant cell provides shape and rigidity? A. Nucleus C. Protoplasm B. Cell wall D. Cell membrane 16. Which one of the following pairs of parts of the human eye refracts light? A. Cornea and choroid C. Iris and ciliary body B. Cornea and iris D. Aqueous and vitreous humours 17. The structure of a desert animal like camel responsible for storage of metabolic water is the; A. Hoof C. Heart B. Hump D. Kidney 18. An athlete breathes 500cm<sup>3</sup> of air at each breath. His breathing rate is 40 breaths per minute. If the atmospheric air contains 15% oxygen by volume, what is his oxygen intake per minute? C. 600cm<sup>3</sup> A. 3000cm<sup>3</sup> B. 2000cm<sup>3</sup> D. 300cm<sup>3</sup> 19. Which one of the following is a water borne disease?

C. PolioD. HIV/AIDS

A. Measles

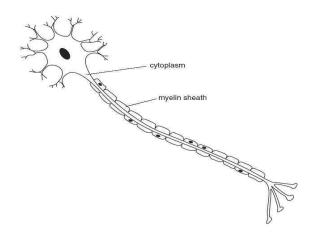
B. Typhoid

- 20. The blood serum of a universal donor contains
  - A. Antigen A

C. Antibodies a and b

B. Antigen B

- D. No antibodies
- 21. Figure three below is of a neuron. Indentify the neuron and its function?



	Neuron	Function	
A	Motor	Transports impulses from	
		receptors to relay neuron	
В	Sensory	Transports impulses from the	
		relay neuron to the effectors	
C	Motor	Transports impulses from the	
		relay neuron to the effectors	
D	Sensory	Transports impulses from	
		receptors to relay neuron	

- 22. Which one of the following is an arachnid?
  - A. Crab
  - B. Scorpion

- C. Hydra
- D. Cockroach
- 23. Which one of the following organisms does not transport oxygen by blood?
  - A. Cockroach
  - B. Fish

- C. Frogs
- D. Birds

- 24. The following are parts of the nephron.
  - i. Proximal convoluted tubule
  - ii. Distal convoluted tubule

- iii. Loop of Henle
- iv. Collecting ducts

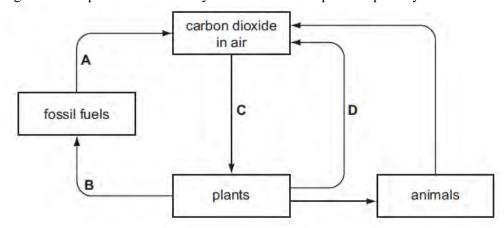
Which of the above parts are found in the medulla?

A. (ii) and (iii)

C. (iii) and (iv)

B. (ii) and iv)

- D. (i) and (iv)
- 25. The diagram shows part of the carbon cycle. Which letter represents photosynthesis?



26. Which one of the following groups of organisms in a food chain contains the least amount of energy?

A. Tertiary consumers
B. Secondary consumers
C. Primary consumers
D. Producers

27. Four foods were analysed for protein, fat and carbohydrate. Which of the food proportions shown in table 1 below would contain the most energy per 100g portion?
Protein (%) Fat (%) Carbohydrate (%)

A 20
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T
T

ט	10	,	20
C	4	5	6
D	0.5	0.5	5

28. The best	way to control sheet erosion is by
A.	Terracing

B. Planting cover crops

C. Adding humus to the soilD. Construction of gabions

29. When 80 cm<sup>3</sup> of water was added to 100cm<sup>3</sup> of soil, the volume of the mixture was 140cm<sup>3</sup>. What was the percentage of air in the soil sample?

A. 20% C. 60% B. 40% D. 80%

30. Select the answer with the correct order of groups, starting with the smallest.

A. species, order, family

C. class, family, phylum

B. family, order, class

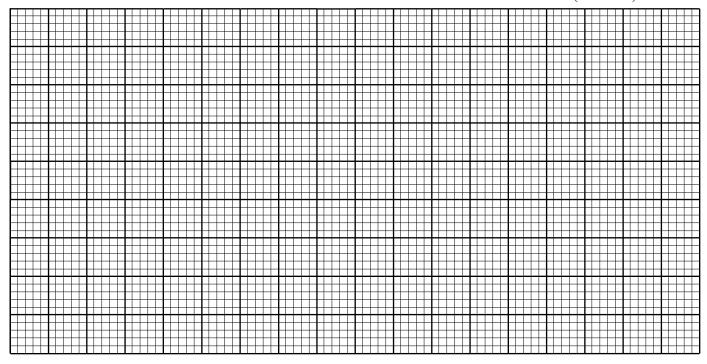
D. order, family, class

## **SECTION B**

31. The table below shows the average total energy requirements for people of different weights.

	Τ	1
Boy weight (Kg)	Total energy	Energy requirements per Kg of
	requirement (KJ)	body weight (KJ)
7	3150	
14	6090	
21	7875	
32	10560	
45	11925	
60	12000	
65	12657	

- A. Work out the energy requirements per Kg of body weight of each person and fill them in the table. (07 marks)
- B. Use the values you worked out to draw a graph showing their relationship with body weight (04 marks)

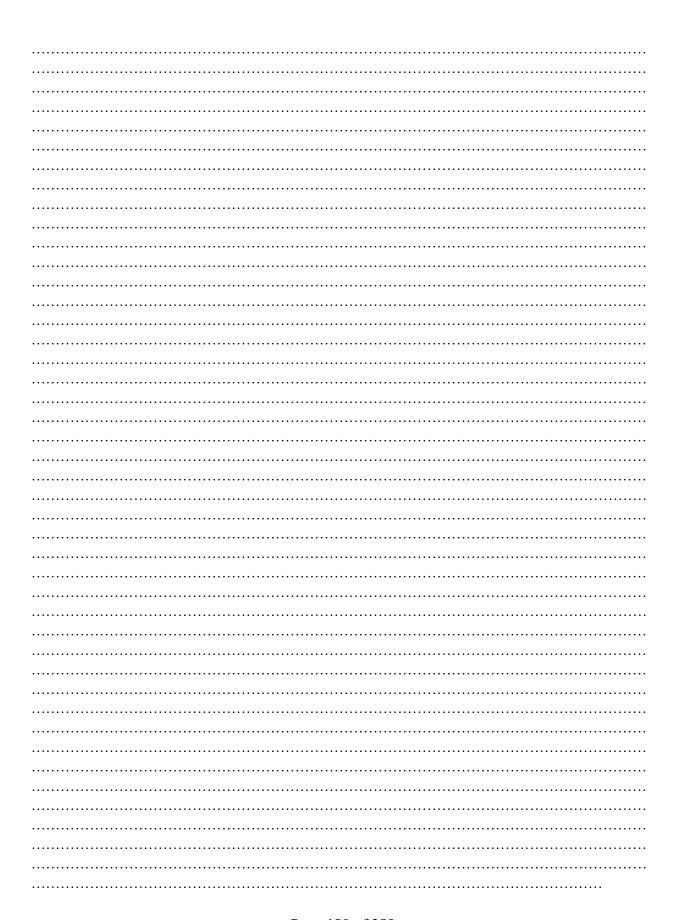


С. D	escribe the relationship between body weight and energy requirements per Ka	g of body
W	eight	(03 marks)
•••		
 D E	xplain the relationship described in (c) above	(02 mortes)
<b>D.</b> E.	xpiam the relationship described in (c) above	(03 marks)
••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
••		
E.	Mammals require more energy intake than reptiles of the same size. Explain	this
	observation.	(03 marks)
32. (a) State	the organ in the human body that secrets insulin hormone.	(01 mark)
` '	·	,
	alain why a parson suffering from dishetes	
(b) Exp	plain why a person suffering from diabetes	(02 1 )
	i. Has to be given regular doses of insulin	(03 marks)
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

	ii.	Has to eat more frequently	(02 marks)			
	Glucose observat	and not sucrose is recommended to be given to an athlete after a ion.	race. Explain this (04 marks)			
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
,						
33. Figu	re four l	below shows some muscles of the hind limb of a cat.				
	W	5 2	(01 1)			
(a)	What a	re antagonistic muscles?	(01 mark)			
(b)		igure 4 above, which pairs of muscles are antagonistic?	(02 marks)			
(c)		o muscles work antagonistically?	(03 marks)			
	•••••					
(d)	Give tv	vo examples of antagonistic muscles in man,	(02 marks)			
(e)	What n 2, 4 and	novement of the limb above will be brought about by the simulta d 5?	neous contraction of (02 marks)			
	SECTION C					

34. (a) Describe the structure of the different types of skeletons in animals, giving an example in each case (09 marks)

	<ul> <li>(b) Explain how the vertebral column in mammals is adapted to its functions.</li> <li>35. (a) Explain how the action of muscles causes carbon dioxide to pass from the lungs i atmosphere.</li> <li>(b) How does oxygen move from the air in the alveoli into the body tissues?</li> <li>(c) How are respiratory surfaces adapted to their functions?</li> <li>36. (a) Describe two ways in which the white blood cells defend the body.</li> <li>(b) Explain how red blood cells are adapted to their function.</li> <li>(c) Describe the changes that occur in an individual's blood if the person moves from and goes to live on a highland. Explain your answer.</li> <li>37. (a) Distinguish between dominance and co-dominance in genetics.</li> </ul>	(05 marks) (07 marks) (03 marks) (02 marks) (10 marks)
	(b) When tall pea plants were crossed with short pea plants, all the plants in F1 generation. When two plants of the $F_1$ generation were crossed, both tall and short plants we in the $F_2$ generation.	ation were re produced
	(i) Why were all plants tall in the F <sub>1</sub> generation?	(03 marks)
	(ii) Using suitable symbols, show the crosses to produce the $F_1$ and $F_2$ generations?	(10 marks)
	Answers for section C	
• • •		
• • •		
• • •		
• • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
• • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
• • • 		

## **SECTION A**

1.	The magnification produced by a microscope depends	n its?	
	A. Eyepiece lens	C. Mirror and o	bjective lens
	B. Objective lens	D. Eye piec and	l objective lens
2.	Which of these may not be found in a plant cell?		
	A. Cell membrane	C. Mitochodria	
	B. Glycogen granule	D. Vacuole	
3.	Excretory substances move out of cells by?		
	A. Active transport	C. Diffusion	
	B. Osmosis	D. Facilitated d	
4.	If a potato cube has an area of 4mm <sup>2</sup> and its sides meas is	re 2mm. Its surface a	rea to volume ratio
	A. 12:1	C. 4:1	
	B. 6:1	D. 3:1	
5.	Carbohydrates are transported in blood in form of		
	A. Galactose	C. Glucose	
	B. Fructose	D. Maltose	
6.	Herbivores digest plant material with the help of		
	A. Protozoa	C. Bacteria	
	B. Cellulose	D. Cellulase	
7.	All amino acids have the following elements except		
	A. Carbon	C. Phosphorous	S
	B. Nitrogen	D. Oxygen	
8.	Whenever it rains, water takes long to sink in swamps	here there is clay soil	because they have?
	A. poor capillarity	C. High porosit	у
	B. Small air spaces	D. High water i	retention
9.	The following are the results of a class experiment		
	Mass of the dish = $50g$		
	Mass of dish $+$ dry soil $= 200g$		
	Mass of the dish $+$ red hot cooled soil $= 170g$		
	What is the percentgae of humus in the soil sample?	G 200/	
	A. 75%	C. 20%	
	B. 20%	D. 15%	
10.	The main nitrogenous excretory product of amphibian	idpoles is?	
	A Uric acid	B Urea	

	C.	Ammonia	D.	Urine	
11.	Growth	in plants differs from growth in animals because it i	S		
		Unlimited Slow		Discon Contine	
12.	The fol	lowing are characteristics of blood vessels?			
		<ul><li>I. Presence of valves</li><li>II. Thick walls</li></ul>		III. IV.	Wide lumen Elastic wall
	A.	of the following characteritics belong to arteries? I and II I and III		II and l	
13.	A certa	in plant has the following characteristics:			
		<ul> <li>Leaves reduced to spines</li> <li>Sunken stomata</li> <li>Leaves with thick cuticle</li> </ul>			
	A.	of the following is the most likely habitat of the plan Open grassland Wetland	nt? C. D.	Aridla Rain f	
14.	Which	of the following is the best advantage of crop rotation	n?		
		-		_	of weeds ion of certain nutrients
15.	Which	of the following would be the recommended diet for	an c	over wei	ght person?
	В. С.	Low carbohydrates, high protein and low fats Low carbohydrates, high protein and high fats High carbohydrates, high protein and low fats High carbohydrates, low protein and low fats			
16.	Why is	it unlikely for an insect to attain the size of a man. T	his i	s becaus	ee
	В. С.	Man has an endoskelton whereas insects don't The digestive system of insects is too simple Insects lack a brain and blood Insects feed only on vegetation like grass			
17.	Which	of the following reduce the rate of transpiration?			
	B.	Low temperature, still air and high humidity  Low temperature, windy conditions and low humidity  High temperature, windy conditions and low humidity	-		

D. High temperature, still air and low humidity

18. Which one of the following comparisons in the table below is NOT true?

	AEROBIC RESPIRATION	PHOTOSYNTHESIS
A	Oxygen is required	Oxygen is given out
В	Continues at all time	Takes place only in light
С	Energy is used up	Energy is liberated
D	Carbondioxide is released	Carbondioxide is absorbed

- 19. A seedling grown in a culutre solution lacking magnesium had yellow leaves. Which of the following is the correct conclusion?
  - A. Magnesium is esential for chlorophyll formation
  - B. Without magnesium, photosynthesis cannot occur
  - C. Magnesium should be lacking in order for leaves to be yellow
  - D. Synthesis of proteins stops in the absence of magnesium
- 20. Which of the following gases is likely to be released by a submerged aquatic plant placed in darkness?

A. Carbon dioxide

C. Ammonia

B. Oxygen

D. Carbon monoxide

- 21. Which one of the following is **TRUE** about nastic responses?
  - A. Depend on the direction of the stimulus

C. Is relatively slow

B. Do not involve hormones

D. Does not involve growth

- 22. Which of the following is the function of the kidney?
  - A. Control of salt and water level in the body
  - B. Regulation of blood glucose level
  - C. Formation of urea for excretion in urine
  - D. Controls body temperature especially when cold
- 23. Which of the following is NOT true of the breathing process in man?

	INHALATION	EXHALATION
A	Ribs raised	Ribs lowered
В	Diaphragm flattens	Diaphragm dome shaped
С	Thoracic volume decreases	Thoracic volume increases
D	Air pressure decreases	Air pressure increases

24. In which of the following sets do you expect the seeds to germinate but quickly die off?

A. Dry seeds on wet cotton wool

C. Soaked seeds on wet cotton wool

B. Dry seeds on dry cotton wool

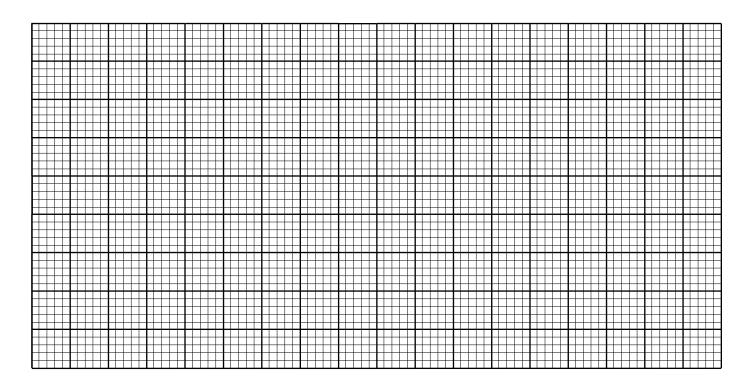
D. Soaked seeds on dry cotton wool

	<ul><li>A. The number of organisms are limited</li><li>B. There is a lot of competition at successive</li><li>C. A lot of energy is lost at each level</li><li>D. The size of the organisms increase at each</li></ul>	
26.	An adult person is stripped naked and placed in a body react to this prolonged exposure at this teme	
	<ul><li>A. The body temperature is lowered from 37</li><li>B. Hairs are raised and sweating continues</li><li>C. Blood capillaries of the skin dilate</li><li>D. Grows goose pimples and shivers</li></ul>	°C to 20°C
27.	Which of the following is the best reason for leacurrying out experimntes on photozythesis?	aving a plant in darkness for 48 hours before
	<ul><li>A. To stop the photosythetic process in the</li><li>B. To remove chlorophyll in the leaf</li><li>C. So that light doesn't reach the plant</li><li>D. To remove starch from the leaves</li></ul>	leaf
28.	Which of the following statemements are true for who lives at a higher altitude?	a person living at sea level as compared to one
	I. Breathes more slowly at a higher II. Breathes more quickly at a higher III. Has fewer red blood cells IV. Has more red blood cells A. I and II B. II and III	
29.	Which of the following characteristics of respirate insects?	ory surfaces is TRUE of humans but not of
	<ul><li>A. Highly vasculraised</li><li>B. Large surface area</li></ul>	<ul><li>C. Moist linning</li><li>D. Thin walled</li></ul>
30.	A patient has a high temperature due to a bacteria following would his blood show when examined	<del>-</del>
	<ul><li>A. Malaria parasites in the red blood cells</li><li>B. Increased number of red blood cells</li></ul>	<ul><li>C. Increased number of white blood cells</li><li>D. Decrease in the number of white blood cells</li></ul>
	SECTI	
31.	Two sets of ten pea seeds were germinated. Set A the laboratory whereas set B was placed in a dark lengths were measured after every 10 hours, and to	cupboard. Starting a few days later, the shoot

25. The number of trophic levels in a food chain is limited because

Time (he	ours)	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
length	Set A	10	12	18	21	26	29	45	52
(mm)	Set B	15	21	26	32	46	60	78	94

(a) Using the data in the table above plot the figures on a graph paper to show the growth curves of the two sets of seeds. (07 marks)



i. Set A (01 mark)

ii. Set B (01 mark)

(c) Sate two external conditions which should be constant for both sets of seeds (02 marks)

(d) Explain briefly why curve A is different from curve B (04 marks)

(b) From the graph state the mean shoot length of each set of seedlings at on day 2

(e)	Suggest the fate of seedlings in set B if they were allowed to continue growing under the conditions.	(01 mark)
(f)	What biological phenomenon was being investigated in the experiment	(01 mark)
(g)	What is the use of the phenomenon above to a seed planted in soil	(03 marks)
32.	The graph below shows the variation in temperature of air human body and lizard during hour peri   50	ng a 24
a.	For the period shown, describe the temperature of the air	03 marks)
b.	Explain what the lizard was probably doing at:  i. 8 hours	(02 marks)
	ii. Noon	(02 marks)
c.	Explain how the human controlled body temperature physiologically at 13 hours	(05 mark)

d. W		erms describe the two ar	ilmais in regard	to temperature	e regulation?	(01 mark)
	i.	Lizard:				
	ii.	Human:				
33 M	easur	ing the mass changes of	Cleaves can be 11	sed to give a c	antitative co	 mparison of water loss
		fferent leaf surfaces. A		_	•	•
		ing atmosphere for 48 h				_
	•	gation are shown in the t		5		
Leaf		Treatment	Initial mass	Final mass	Change in	Percentage change in
numb	er		(g)	(g)	mass (g)	mass (%)
1		Both sides smeared	4.2	4.1		
2		Only lower surface smeared	4.6	4.4		
3		Only upper surface smeared	3.9	2.5		
4		Neither surfaces smeared	4.1	2.4		
		•			l .	1
a. Ca	alcula	te the percentage chang	e in mass for each	ch leaf		(02 marks)
b. W	hy di	d leaf 3 lose a greater pr	coportion of its r	nass than leaf	2?	(04 marks)
		as it important that leave				01 marks)
d. St	ate th	ree adaptations of leave	s to reduce on th	ne rate of trans	spiration.	(03 marks)
			SECTIO	N C		
34 (a	ı) Exr	plain the changes that oc			heat as a ners	on engages in a serious
	ercise	_	ear in the orean	inig and near	ocat as a pers	(07 marks)
		n how these changes aff	ect the working	of the muscle	s involved.	(08 marks)
` '	_	e five biological uses of	-			(05 marks)
` ′		cribe the human activiti		l to wetland de	egradation	(05 marks)
		at strategies are currently			-	` ′
36. (a)	(i)	What is meant by the te	rm germination	?		(01 mark)
. /		ii) Distinguish between	-		ation.	(04 marks)
(b) D	escri	be an experiment to sho	w the necessity	of environmer	ntal factors in	germination(12 marks)
37. a)	Wha	t is meant by the term m	utation?			(02 marks)
ii. g	give a	ny four agents of mutati	ons?			(02 marks)

b)	b) Sickle cell anaemia is a comdition in humans where red blood cells attain sickle shapes. A norm man married a woman who is a carrier of sickle cell trait. Carry out test crosses to determine the						
	genotypic ratio of the likely offsprings	(08 marks)					
c)	How has the knowledge of genetics been used to improve plant breeds?	(03 marks)					
• •	Answers for section C	(05 marks)					
•••••							
• • • • • • •		•••••					
• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
•••••		•••••					
•••••							
•••••							
• • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
•••••		•••••					
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					



#### **SECTION A**

1. Which one of the following diseases is **not** transmitted by insects?

A. Cholera

C. Sleeping sickness

B. Malaria

D. East coast fever

2. *Figure 1* below shows the tongue's taste areas;

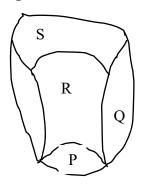


Figure 1

Which part is responsible for the bitter taste?

- A. P
- B. Q
- C. R
- D. S

3. Which one of the following is **not** a characteristic of veins?

A. Presence of valves

C. Thin wall

B. Wide lumen

- D. Elastic wall
- 4. Aestivation occurs in some animals in order to survive conditions of:
  - A. Extreme cold

C. Great heat

B. Drought

D. Food shortage

5. Which of the following is the best way to estimate the population of earthworms in a garden?

A. Capture-mark-recapture

C. Total count

B. Transect

D. Quadrant method

6. Which of the following serves a different function from the others?

A. Buttress root

C. Stilt roots

B. Clasping roots

D. Root tuber

7. Free vibration of the fluid in the inner ear is allowed for by the;

A. Oval window

C. Eustachian tube

B. Semi-circular canal

- D. Round window
- 8. Figure 2 below is of one of the types of fruits.

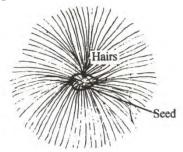


Figure 2

The fruit can best be dispersed by.....

A. Animals

C. Water

B. Wind

D. Explosive mechanism

9.	Which of the following hormones is produced by the	e pituitai	y gla	nd?	
	A. Adrenalin	-	C.	Oestro	ogen
	B. Anti-diuretic hormone				sterone
10.	Yellowing of plant leaves may be caused by lack of	?			
	A. Carbon dioxide		Mag	gnesiu	n
	B. Phosphorous		Calo		
11.	What is the main force for moving up water in the x	ylem to	the le	aves o	of a tall tree?
	A. Root pressure	•		illarity	
	B. Osmosis		•	•	ion pull
12.	Which of the following insects undergoes complete			_	1
	A. Cockroach and housefly		_		er and cockroach
	B. Grasshopper and butterfly				and butterfly
13.	If both parents are of blood group AB, they cannot			-	·
	A. A	C.			
	B. AB	D.	O		
14.	Addition of lime to clay soil;				
	A. Makes it less permeable	C.	Mak	ces its	acidic
	B. Makes it more permeable				the particles
15.	How does a small size help desert animals over-com			-	•
	A. Low metabolic rate	_			ace area to volume ratio
	B. High metabolic rate		_		ace area to volume
16.	During anaerobic respiration, animals produce				
	A. Ethanol	C.	Lac	tic aci	d and carbon dioxide
	B. Ethanol and carbon dioxide			tic acio	
17.	Some of the blood vessels involved in the transport				
	i. Right auricle	υ	ii		Hepatic portal vein
	ii. Hepatic vein		iv		Posterior vena cava
1	What is the correct path of a glucose molecule from the	he ileum	to th	e intes	
	iii, ii, iv, i	C. iv,			
	iv, iii, ii, i	D. ii, i			
	Which one of the following stages of cell division m				mancy?
	A. Interphase	3		Telop	
	B. Metatphase			Anap	
19.	Which one of the following processes would need en	nergy to		•	
	A. Diffusion			molys	
	B. Osmosis			-	
20.	People who are easily frightened probably display of				1
				creatic	glands
			Gon		8
21.					ess known
	as			1	
		C.	Den	itrifica	ntion
				ificatio	
	<ul><li>B. Osmosis</li><li>People who are easily frightened probably display of A. Adrenal glands</li><li>B. Gastric glands</li><li>The conversion of atmospheric nitrogen into nitrates</li></ul>	D. Over reac C. D. s in the s	Active Pane Gonoil is	ve traicreatic ads a proc	nsport glands eess known

22. Haemophilia is caused by a recessive gene and is sex-linked and it occurs mainly in males. If a haemophiliac male marries a carrier female, what will be the percentage of haemophiliac daughters among the children?

A. 0

C. 50

B. 25

- D. 75
- 23. Which one of the following organisms is most limited in the sources of food?

A. Herbivores

C. Omnivores

B. Carnivores

D. Detritivores

24. Some women become infertile because their ovaries fail to develop the grafian follicles needed to release ripe ova into their reproductive systems. This is because the pituitary gland has failed to produce?

A. Thyroxine

C. LH

B. Oestrogen

D. FSH

25. Which one of the following cells could have their functions adversely affected by HIV?

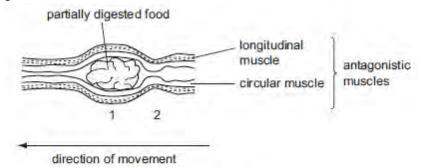
A. Erythrocytes

C. Leucocytes

B. Blood platelets

D. Chondrocytes

26. The diagram shows a section of the small intestine in which partially digested food is being pushed along



What is the state of the longitudinal muscles at 1 and 2

	1	2
A	Relaxed	Relaxed
В	Contracted	Relaxed
C	Relaxed	Contracted
D	Contracted	Contracted

- 27. A certain plant has the following characteristics;
  - Leaves reduced to thin spines
  - Stomata are few and sunken into pits
  - Leaves are covered with thick cuticle

In which of following areas is the above plant likely to be found?

A. Forest

C. Desert

B. Wet land

- D. Open grass land
- 28. Which one of the following structures is found in cervical vertebrae only?
  - A. Vertebra-arterial canal

C. Neural spine

B. Transverse process

D. Centrum

A. B. 30. Which vein? A. Am B. Glu	undergoes sexual reproduce. Sporangia Zoospores one of the following substanto acid acose raph below shows the characteristics.	stances is present i  SECTION	D. n lower concer C. Car D. Ure	bon dioxide a	
70 - 80 - 70 - 80 - 80 - 80 - 80 - 80 -	oestrogen	le. Use the inform		ogesterone	stions that follow.
0	5 :	10 15	20	25	30
		Days of menstru	al cycle		
a) Explair i.	the trend of the curves for oestrogen	`or			(04 marks)
ii.	progesterone				(03 marks)

b)	Describe the process that occurs between day 1 and day 5.	(03 marks)
c)	At around what day from the graph is the level of oestrogen highest?	(01 mark)
d) i.	State two functions of the hormones. Oestrogen	(02 marks)
ii.	progesterone	(02 marks)
a)	What is being explained by the graph?	(01 mark)
b)	State two other hormones produced during the process in (e) above and i.Hormone:  Function:  ii.Hormone	l their functions. (½ mark) (1mark) (½ marks)
32.	Function:  The graph below was plotted after collecting data about the growth of a answer the questions that follow	` ′
	Growth A	
	(a) Name an organism whose growth pattern is represented	
	(b) What happened during i. A	

i	i. B
(c)	What happens at times $T_1$ , $T_2$ and $T_3$ ?
(d)	Give an explanation for the pattern of growth in the graph
( )	
(e)	Draw a graph to show the growth pattern of a mammal
33. (a) Def	ine the term variation? (02 marks)
(b) Stat	te three differences between continuous variation and discontinuous variation (03 marks)
  © An al	bino man married a darker-skinned woman and produced children. Some of whom were
	nos. Using genetic crosses, work out the percentages of the albinos in the family
••••	
••••	
••••	
••••	
••••	
••••	
••••	
••••	

# SECTION C

34. (a) Define the term accommodation as used in vision by the eye	(02 marks)
(b) With the aid of diagrams describe how the eye is able to see	
i. Near-by and distant objects	(08 marks)
ii. dim and bright objects	(05 marks)
35. (a) What is meant by the term support?	(02 marks
(b) Describe how support is obtained in different plants?	(13 marks)
36. Explain how;	
(a) Deforestation may harm the environment	(07 marks
(b) Tress may conserve soil	(08 marks)
37. (a) What is meant by the term humus?	(02 marks)
(b) State any four uses of humus to soil	(04 marks)
(c) Describe an experiment to show that loam soil contains humus	(09 marks)
Answers for section C	(0, 111111111111111111111111111111111111
<u> </u>	



#### **SECTION A**

1. Which of the soil samples below has good aeration and low water retention?

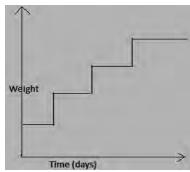
A. sandy soils

C. clay soils

B. loam soils

D. laterite soils

2. The growth curve shown below is termed as



A. Exponential growth curve

C. Intermittent growth curve

B. Rapid growth curve

D. Gradual growth curve

- 3. The advantage that internal fertilization has over external fertilization is that in internal fertilization,
  - A. new of-springs are exactly like the parent
  - B. production of large number of gametes is un-necessary
  - C. copulation and fusion of gametes is passive
  - D. fewer individuals are produced
- 4. Which of the following is **not** a component of proteins?

A. sulphur

C. carbon

B. nitrogen

D. calcium

5. Erection of a penis is caused by;

A. flow of semen

C. flow of blood into it

B. contraction of muscles in it

D. muscular relaxation

6. A gene that **does not** express itself unless in homozygous state is

A. Dominant

C. co-dominant

B. Sex-linked

D. recessive

- 7. In the red blood cells, oxyhaemoglobin dissociates to oxygen and haemoglobin in the
  - A. tissues where oxygen concentration is low
  - B. blood
  - C. liver and only when one is at rest
  - D. Tissues in reaction to low carbon dioxide concentration.
- 8. The diagram below shows an arthropod animal.



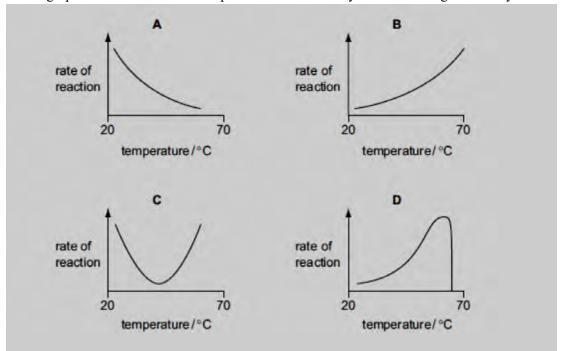
Which features are characteristic of all arthropods?

- A. Jointed legs and segmented body
- B. Jointed legs and thorax
- C. Segmented body and wings
- D. Thorax and wings

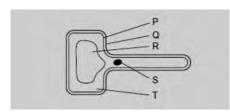
A. Thin lo	ower epidermis and thick upper epidermis			
B. very la	rge air spaces in the tissues			
C. Compa	act mesophyll cells			
D. Very t	hin needle-shaped leaves with high surface	area		
10. Which on	e of the following characteristics of the lea	aves is a	assoc	iated with reduced
photosynt	hesis?			
A. numer	ous chloroplasts	C	. ne	twork of veins
B. thick c	uticle	$\Gamma$	). laı	rge intercellular air spaces
11. Which on	e of the following physiological methods is	ncrease	es hea	at loss from a mammalian skin?
A. vasoc	onstriction			
B. decre	ased sweating			
C. contra	action of the erector pilli muscles			
D. lower	ring of skin hair flat			
12. Which of	the following is <b>not</b> associated with anaero	obic res	spirat	ion in muscles?
A. lactic	acid	C.	eth	nanol
B. energ	у	D.	cai	bon dioxide
	part of the alimentary canal are proteins No	OT che		
	duodenum			Colon
B. N	Iouth		D.	Small intestines
14. Which on	e of the following is the function of myelir	n sheatl	n on t	the axon of a neurone?
A. protect	ts the axon	C. sy	nthe	sizes proteins
B. reduce	s the speed of impulses	D. pr	oduc	es energy for active transport
15. Which on	e of the following is not used in representing	ng ecol	ogica	al relationships in an area?
A. energy	flow in the ecosystem			
	er of organisms at each level in the ecosyste	em		
C. biomas	ss of the ecosystem			
-	tion of the organisms at each level to the ed	-		
	e of the following diseases is associated wa	ith bact	teria?	,
A. malari			cho	
B. dysent	•		• •	oanasomiasis
•	lo-parasites are more successful in their wa	ay of lif	e bed	ause
·	have well developed digestive system			
	nave well developed tough cuticles			
_	duction of numerous eggs			
	nave well developed limbs for easy movem			
	ving characteristics are adaptations to effici	_		
	ventilated			oist cell surface
	supplied with transport vessels	D		rge surface area
	e of the following methods increases varia	•		
A. sporulation		C. fe		
B. fragmenta	ition	D. bi	nary	fission

9. In plants, the problem of obtaining oxygen for respiration is solved by having

20. Which graph shows the effect of temperature on the activity of a human digestive enzyme?



- 21. The most likely habitat of a plant with many stomata on the upper surface of its leaves is
  - A. Water
  - B. Salty marsh
- 22. The diagram below shows a plant cell.



C. desert

D. high altitude

- Which labelled structures are found in plant cells but not in animal cells?
  - A. P and Q
  - B. O and R
  - C. R and S
  - D. S and T
- 23. The parts of the flower that act as guides and attractants to insects are
  - A. sepals

C. anthers

B. petals

D. carpels

- 24. What is the main function of the epididymis in mammalian testis?
  - A. Storage of sperms

C. storage of semen

B. Secretion of testosterone

- D. production of sperms
- 25. Which one of the following is least important in energy provision to the body?
  - A. ascorbic acid

C. amino acids

B. fatty acid

- D. glycerols
- 26. Which one of the following is important in bending the root towards water?
  - A. thigmotropism

C. phototropism

B. chemotropism

- D. hydrotropism
- 27. Transpiration is important in plants except for;
  - A. absorption of water and dissolved salts
- C. transportation of water to the leaves

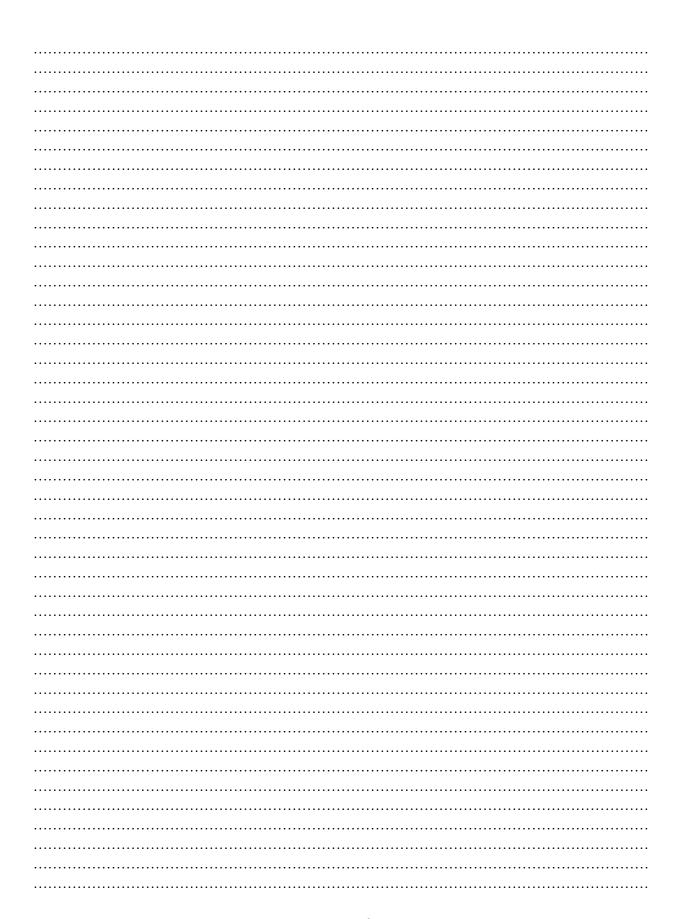
B. regulation of plant temperature

D. elimination of excess water in plants

28. One of	the foll	owing is an example o	f discontinuous v	aria	ation.	
A. Hei		- wa g	С.		length of the toes	
	gue rolli	ng	D	. (	colour of the skin	
-	-	-	wastes conserve	es m	nost water in the organisms?	
A. urea					monia	
B. uric ac	id crysta	als	D.	uric	e acid	
30. Reptile	s are ad	apted to living in dry a	reas because of			
A. possess				inte	ernal fertilization	
B. possess	sion of 1	imbs for movement	D.	pos	session of dry epidermal scal	e
			<b>SECTION B</b>			
31. The fig	ure belo	ow shows the rate of w	ater uptake and w	vate	er loss for a plant over a 24-ho	our period
	30					
	30		111111111111111111111111111111111111111		Key:	
			<del></del>		water uptake	
	H				water loss	
	20					
volum	-~ HH	<del></del>				
water/	cm <sup>3</sup>				##	
per h	our $\blacksquare$					
	10					
	#		<u> </u>	$\mathcal{M}$		
				`		
	H			1	1	
	0 ===	0400 0800 120	0 1600 2000	\ \	2400	
	U	time of		,	2400	
a.	Compo		•	2011	on in the figure for the whole	period of
a.	_	periment.	id water 1088 as si	IOW	In the figure for the whole	period or
	Simila					
	Simila	111103				
	•••••					
	Differ	ences				
<b>b.</b>		nine the rate of water u	ptake at			
	i.	1200 hours				(01 marks)
	ii.	1800 hours				(01 marles)
	11.	1000 110018				(01 marks)
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • •

c.	. Name	the cells;	
	i.	Through which water is absorbed from the soil	(01 marks)
	ii.	Between which water vapour passes to the atmosphere	(01 marks)
d	. state t	two uses of water within a plant between	
	i.	midnight and 0400 hours	(02 marks)
	ii.	0800 and 1900 hours	(02 marks)
			•••••
32. The t	figure be	elow shows a section through part of the male reproductive and u	ırinary systems
Α.	M	the tubes labelled M,N and O	
В.		n the roles of the testis, the prostate gland and the scrotum.	
	Tes	• • •	
	••••		
	Pro	ostate gland	
	Scr	otum	

	C.	Humans use a variety of methods of birth control i.On the figure above, put an X, where a vasectomy could be carried out (put on the figure)	your answer
		ii.Explain one method of birth control, used by males that can also protect aga by a sexually transmitted disease.	inst infection
33.	A pe	rson is stung by an insect and automatically withdraws their hand.	
	-	a. Explain the part played by the nervous system in this action	
	ł	b. Explain why the heart then beats faster	
	(	c. State any three causes for increased heart beat.	
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
			•••••
		CECTION D	•••••
24	In on	SECTION B	famala
J <del>4</del> .		experiment, a long winged male drosophila was crossed with a short winged sophila. All the offspring in the $F_1$ generation were long winged. When two more	
		eneration were mated, the $F_2$ generation consisted of 62 long winged flies and 2	
	_	ged flies.	21 SHOIT
	_	Suggest an explanation why all the $F_1$ generation flies were long winged.	(02 marks)
		What type of flies would develop from a mating between;	(02 mams)
		i. 2 short winged flies in the second generation? Give a reason for you	our answer.
		ii. a short winged fly in F <sub>2</sub> generation with a long winged in the F <sub>1</sub> ge	
		(use genetic crosses where possible)	
	c.	State any four importances of mitosis	
35.		Describe flight in insects?	(10 marks)
	(b) 1	How are insects adapted for flight?	(05 marks)
36.	(a) V	What is meant by the term germination?	(02 marks)
	(b) l	Describe the process of germination?	(07 marks)
	(c) l	Explain why seeds may fail to germinate even if availed with the necessary cor	nditions?
37.	(a) V	What is meant by the term succession?	(02 marks)
	(b) l	Describe primary succession on land	(08 marks)
	(c) S	State any five effects of global warming	(05 marks)
		Anguaga for coation C	



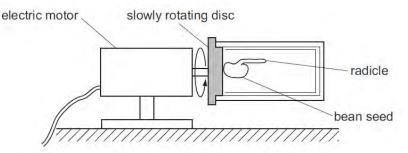


## SECTION A

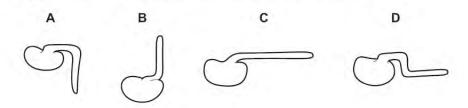
4	W1:1 C1 C1 : 1	1	. C 1.1 1 110
1.	Which of the following minerals nutrients are important		
	<b>A.</b> Potassium and sulphur		Calcium and phosphorus
_	<b>B.</b> Nitrogen and magnesium		Zinc and copper
2.	Which of the following structures is responsible for loc		
	A. Food vacuole		Pseudopodia
	B. Contractile vacuole		Cell membrane
3.	Which of the following methods of controlling malaria		_
	<b>A.</b> Draining swamps		Contractile vacuole
	<b>B.</b> Spraying		Cell membrane
4.	The figure below shows energy flow through different	feeding lev	
	Producers Primary Second		Tertiary consumers
	consumers consur		Consumers
	From the above, which of the following is <b>not</b>	correct?	
	<b>A.</b> Energy flows in one direction		
	<b>B.</b> Producers depend on primary consumers for er		
	C. All consumers depend on primary producers for		
	<b>D.</b> During energy, flow, there is eating and being		
5.	Which of the following organism belong to a different	kingdom?	
	A. Bread mould	<b>C.</b> 1	
	<b>B.</b> Moss		Mango tree
6.	Which of the following is the correct sequence of a scient		y method?
	<b>A.</b> Observation, hypothesis, experiment, conclusion		
	<b>B.</b> Observation, experiment, hypothesis, conclusion		
	C. Hypothesis, experiment, observation, conclusion		
	<b>D.</b> Hypothesis, observation, experiment, conclusion	on	
7.	A guard cell differ from other epidermal cell in that it.		
	A. Has a cell vacuole	<b>C.</b> ]	Lacks a nucleus
	<b>B.</b> Has chloroplasts	<b>D.</b> 1	Has holes
8.	The part of an optical microscope which gives the first	magnificat	ion to the object being viewed
	is the;		
	<b>A.</b> Mirror	C. (	Objective lens
	<b>B.</b> Diaphragm		Eye piece
9.	Which one of the following levels of classification con-	tains organ	isms having the least degree of
	similarities		
	A. Kingdom		Species
	<b>B.</b> Variety	<b>D.</b> 1	Family
10.	Which part of the bulb stores food?		
	<b>A.</b> Underground roots	<b>C.</b> ]	Leavers
	<b>B.</b> Underground stem	<b>D.</b> A	Aerial stem
11.	The following are types of roots <b>except</b>		
	A. Buttress		Decussate
	<b>B.</b> Prop	<b>D.</b> 1	Fibrous

12.		period of study, a student observed that tw	-	<del>-</del>
		aship P surviving on Q; however Q was not	affected in an	y way by the presence or absence
		his type of relationship is termed.		
		Symbiosis		Commensalism
		Parasitism		Autotrophism
13.		of the following is <b>not</b> true about a Rumina	ant like a cow?	•
		It has four stomachs		
		It chews the cud		
		It has a stomach made of four chambers		
		It has micro organisms which produce enz	•	
14.		vill happen to an enzyme if the temperature	of its medium	is raised beyond the optimum
		The enzyme will be.		
		Killed		Denatured
		Inactivated	D.	Activate
15.		ng over occurs during the;		
		End of prophase II		Early prophase II
		Metaphase II	D.	Anaphase II
16.		lsis is an example of a		
		Conditional reflex action		Voluntary action
	В.	Reflex action	D.	Conditional action
17.		of the following is function of the ear?		
	A.	Smelling	C.	Temperature regulation
	В.	tasting	D.	Balancing
18.		may be brown or white. The hybrid is deser	rved as a ROA	N colour. If a roan cow is
	crossec	I with a roan bull; the off spring would be.		
	A.	All roan	<b>C.</b> All white	e
	В.	All brown	<b>D.</b> A mixtu	re of brown, white and roan
19.		the structure in a kidney that consists of the	Bowman's ca	psule and the glomerulus
		Malpighian body		Malpighian corpuscle
		Malpighian layer		Malpighian tubule
20.	Which	of the following plant products is formed in	n a metabolic p	process that uses energy from
	respira			
	A.	Glucose		Protein
		Oxygen		Carbondioxide
21.		of the following does not cause salivation i		
	A.	Tasting food		Feeling hungry
		Thinking about food	D.	Seeing food
27.	Which	of these is not caused by malnutrition?		
	A.	Kwashiorkor	C.	Obesity
	В.	Marasmus	D.	Diabetes
28.	Which	element do carnivorous plants obtain from		-
		Phosphorous		Nitrogen
	В.	Sulphur	D.	Carbon

**22.** The diagram shows a germinated bean seed with a horizontal radicle. This is placed on a slowly rotating disc and is left for three days.



Which diagram shows the appearance of the radicle after three days?



- 23. A group of cells which are coordinated to perform a particular function is called
  - A. An organ

C. A system

B. A tissue

- D. An organism
- **24.** Which of the following plant storage organs does **not** store starch?
  - A. Rhizome

C. Bulb

B. Corm

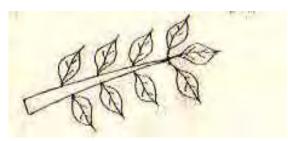
- D. Stem tuber
- **25.** Which of the following blood vessels has capillaries at both ends?
  - A. Renal vein

C. Pulmonary vein

B. Hepatic vein

D. Hepatic portal vein

**26.** The best description of the figure below is



- A.Pinnate and parallel venation
- B.Palmate and net veined
- C.Pinnate and net veined
- D.Bipinnate and parallel veined
- 29. Which of the following is the respiratory pigment found in muscles?
  - A. Myoglobin

C. Chloroplast

B. Chlorophyll

- D. Haemoglobin
- **30.** Which chamber of the heart pumps blood to the head and the rest of the body?
  - A. Left ventricle

C. Left atrium

**B.** Right auricle

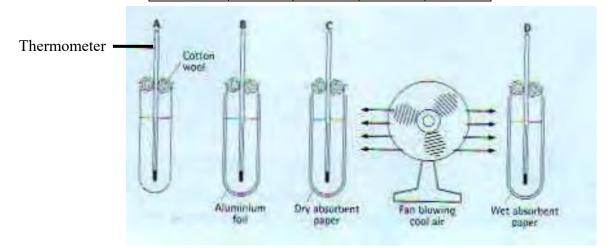
D. Right ventricle

## **SECTION B**

**31.** During an investigation into heat loss, three boiling tubes were set up as shown in the figure below. The same volume of very hot water was placed in each boiling tube. The temperature of

each tube was placed in each boiling tube. The temperature of each tube was recorded every two minutes for 10 minutes. The results are shown in the table below

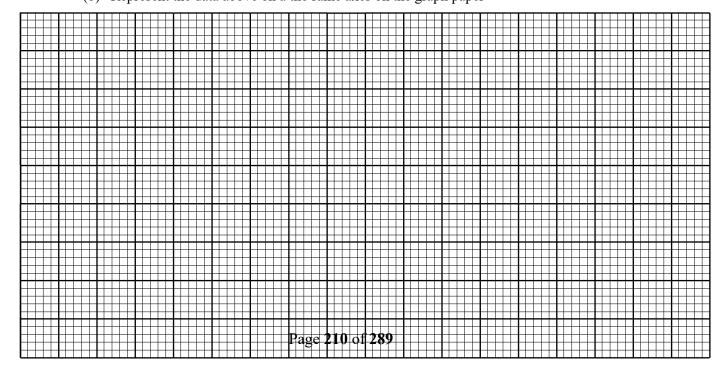
Time	Temperature ( <sup>0</sup> C)				
(minutes)	Tube A	Tube B	Tube C	Tube D	
0	83	84	82	83	
2	81	83	81	80	
4	80	82	80	75	
6	78	82	79	71	
8	76	81	78	66	
10	72	80	76	61	



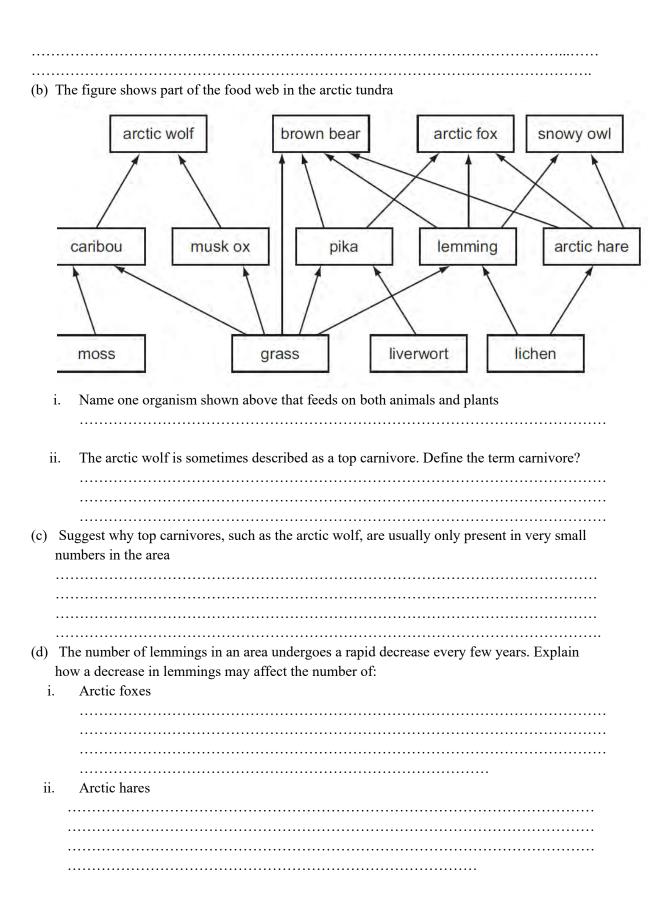
(a) During the investigation, the thermometers were kept in the middle of the tubes and did not touch the glass. Suggest a reason for this.

.....

(b) Represent the data above on a the same axes on the graph paper



	Explain the difference in the rate of temperature fall in tubes A and B
(c)	A new born baby is sometimes wrapped in aluminum foil. Use the results of the
	investigation and your knowledge to explain why this is done
(d)	Explain why it could be harmful to go out in wet clothing on a windy day
(e)	Sweating is an important method of controlling the temperature of the body. Use the res
	of the investigation and your own knowledge to explain how sweating helps to keep the
	body cool
(f)	On a hot day, we sweat more but produce less urine than on a cold day, even if we drink
	same amount of liquid.
(g)	The change in the volume of urine produced is controlled by antidiuretic hormone (ADI
(8)	Explain how ADH maintains the correct amount of water in our bodies.
	Zingiam no in 1221 maniamo de contest anionis of which in our contest
(a) I	Explain what is shown by a food web?



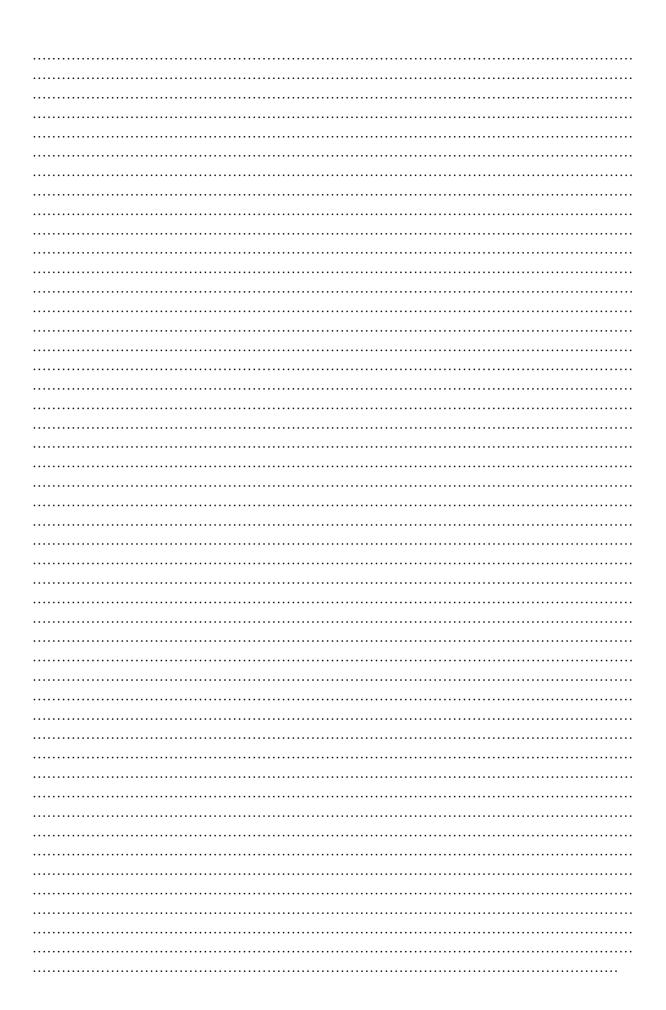
33. The table below shows the composition of blood of three adult individuals. One lives at high altitude, another is anaemic and the other has an infection. It also shows the average number of each blood component in an adult human. Study the information and answer the questions that follow:

<b>Components of</b>	Person A	Person B	Peron C	Average number in	
blood per mm <sup>3</sup>				an adult human	
Red blood cells	7,500,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	
White blood cells	6,000	8,000	12,000	5,000-10,000	
Platelets	250,000	255,000	100,000	250,000	

	a.	giving	g a reason, suggest the person who,	
		i.	lives at high altitudes	(03 marks)
		ii.	is anaemic	(02 marks)
		iii.	has an infection	(03 marks)
	b.	sugge	st the likely effect of the observed number of blood platelets in pe	rson C (02 marks)
			SECTION C	
34.	(a) In	what w	ays are diffusion and active transport different?	
	(b) W	hat is th	e importance of	
	i.	Diffus	sion in plants and animals	
	ii.	Osmo	sis in flowering plants	
	iii.	Activ	e transport in plants and animals	
35.	(a) De	efine loc	comotion and give reasons why it is necessary for animals?	
	(b) Na	ame any	three organisms whose movement does not involve the use of mu	scles and briefly
	ex	plain ho	ow they move	
	(c) Sta	ate two	ways in which movement in animals differs from that in plants	
36.			exual reproduction?	(02 marks)
			sexual reproduction in rhizopus	(08 marks)
	` ′		functions of the placenta in a sexually reproducing mammal?	(05 marks)
37.			etween the following;	, ,
	•	-	(i) Genotype and Phenotype.	

- (ii) Homozygote and Heterozygote.
- (b) In an experiment, a pure red flowering plant was crossed with pure White flowering plant. All the plants of the  $F_1$  generation had Pink flowers. Later the  $F_1$  plants were selfed.
  - i. Explain why all the F1 were pink
  - ii. Using appropriate symbols, work out F<sub>2</sub> generation

( ) The state of t
(c) The number of off springs in F <sub>2</sub> was 224, if any, how many were,
A) White
B) Red
C) Pink
Answers for section C



#### **SECTION A**

- 1. A housefly and a spider belong to the same phylum Arthropoda because both of them have
  - A. Three body divisions

C. three pairs of legs

B. two pairs of antennae

D. jointed limb

2. The following are results obtained from a class experiment on soil

- Mass of the dish

= 50 g

- Mass of dish of dry soil

= 200 g

Mass of dish of dry son

150

- Mass of dish + soil on strong heating
- = 170

Which of the following represent the percentage of humus in the soil samples?

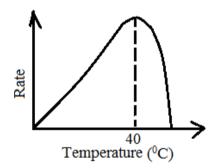
A. 15%

C. 25%

B. 20%

D. 75%

- 3. A field produces poor crop of maize after having been used for the same crop for several years. The next year beans were grown and the following year maize was successfully grown again. Which of the following is the probable explanation of the effect of beans on the soil? The
  - A. Texture of the soil has improved
  - B. Amount of air in the soil has increased
  - C. Nitrogen content has increased
  - D. Acidity of the soil has reduced
- 4. The effect of temperature on an enzyme controlled reaction was determined on the results are as shown below.



Why did the peak occur as shown in the graph?

- A. Optimum temperature for enzymes is around  $40^{\circ}$ C
- B. Number of enzyme molecules has increased at  $40^{\circ}$ C
- C. Most enzymes are denatured beyond  $40^{\circ}$ c
- D. Enzymes had already acted on the substrate.
- 5. Which of the following reactions is likely to occur when a donor of blood group A is transfused with a recipient of blood group B?
  - A. Antibody 'a' reacts with antigen B

C. antibody 'b' reacts with antigen A

B. antigen B reacts with antibody 'b'

D. antigen A reacts with antigen B.

- 6. Which of the following vessels would have the biggest concentration of sugars?
  - A. phloem and hepatic portal vein

C. phloem and hepatic vein

B. xylem and hepatic portal vein

- D. xylem and hepatic vein
- 7. Which of the following plants would depend most on wind for its reproduction? A plant with
  - A. Sticky pollen grains and explosive fruits
  - B. Numerous pollen grains and enclosed stigma

	C. Coloured petals a	nd small winged and hairy fru	iits	
	D. Small flowers and	d light seeds.		
8.	The plant that grows	on another plant and absorb n	utrients from it is called	
	A. Saprophyte		C. xerophytes	
	B. epiphyte		D. halophyte	
9.	Why is the dry mass	the best method of estimating	growth in seedlings? Because it	
	A. Gives the actual 1	nass of protoplasm made	C. Doesn't involve destroying the seedlings	
	B. Easier to determine	ne quickly	D. Is not influenced by environmental facto	rs.
10.		int located in a mammal?	·	
	A. In the wrist and a		C. Between the axis and atlas vertebrae	
	B. at the shoulder a	nd hip	D. Between the ribs and the vertebrae	
11.		•	amphibians living in an aquatic habitat?	
		orane around eggs, gills	C. long hind limb, short tail, gills	
		d eggs, gills, webbed toes	D. webbed toes, moist skin, gills	
12.			tion doesn't occur in the stomach?	
		omach is too low for lipase to		
		emulsifies fats is lacking		
	C. The PH is too hig			
	-	active within a narrow range o	f the gut.	
13.	•	•	Langerhans from the human pancreas?	
	A. blood sugar level	_		
	B. starch would not			
	C. more glucose wo			
		gars to the substances would s	top.	
14.		ng is the adaptation of reptiles	-	
	A. Possession of lui			
	B. Possession scales			
		rees and avoid predators		
	<u>*</u>	bility to regulate body temper	ature.	
15.		ng <b>is not</b> an adaptation of leav		
	A. Is broad and thin		C. has stomata and air spaces	
	B. has thick cuticle		D. numerous chloroplasts	
16.		nent of water in the xylem the	water molecules don't easily fall apart because	
	of;	,	3	
	A. High viscosity		C. dissolved salts	
	B. cohesive force		D. adhesive force	
17.	If the dorsal fin of a f	ish is removed, the fish would		
	A. Tend to roll		C. reduce speed of movement	
	B. be viable to turn	efficiently	D. be viable to swim upwards	
18.		_	the wall between the two ventricles is to;	
	A. Prevent flows of		C. Cause blood to flow back into the veins	
	B. Prevent flows of	blood to pulmonary artery	D. Mix oxygenated with deoxygenated bloo	d
19.			ncrease in the pressure of the thoracic cavity?	
		abdominal muscles	1	
		xternal intercostals muscles		
	3. Contraction of			
		he intercostals muscles		
	A. 1 and 2		B. 1 and 3	

C. 3 and 4 D. 2 and 4

20. The following table shows the main nitrogenous wastes which are removed from blood by the kidney

Wastes	% in blood	% in urine
Protein	7-9	0
Urea	0.0.3	2.0
Uric acid	0.0005	0.05
Ammonium ions	0.0001	0.05

Which of the following is the correct conclusion from the table?

- A. The kidney removes all proteins from blood
- B. The amount of poisonous substances are more in urine
- C. No salts lost from the any part of urine
- D. The kidney removes urea more effectively than uric acid
- 21. Which of the following may happen when a mammal is subjected to severe cold?
  - A. Superficial blood vessels are dilated

C. Sweating and pointing occurs

B. The hairs are lowered

- D. Rate of metabolism increases
- 22. Why is it that blood **does not** clot within the blood vessels despite the presence of thrombokinase enzymes and calcium ions?
  - A. Anti-thrombin is always present in excess in blood
  - B. The co-enzyme for activating thrombokinase is lacking
  - C. The enzyme for the process is only released when broken platelets are exposed
  - D. Prothrombin is inactive in the blood.
- 23. In the mark-recapture study of fish population in a lake, 40 fish were caught, marked and released. In the 2<sup>nd</sup> capture, 45 fish were caught and 9 of these were marked. What is the estimated fish population?

A. 90

C. 1800

B. 360

D. 200

- 24. Which of the following organisms is **not** correctly paired with its trophic level?
  - A. Grasshopper primary consumer

C. Phytoplankton – primary producer

B. Zooplankton - secondary consumer

- D. Eagle tertiary consumer
- 25. Meiotic cell division is important because it ensures that
  - A. There is variation in the number of chromosomes
  - B. The number of chromosomes is not doubled during fertilization
  - C. Chromosomes of the daughter cells are identical
  - D. Bad traits are not passed to the off springs
- 26. Which of the following is a function of thyroxin hormone? It;
  - A. Promotes development of follicles in the ovary
  - B. Prepares the body for flight-flight action
  - C. Controls the body metabolic rate
  - D. Regulate the sugar level in the body
- 27. The recent increase in the carbon dioxide level in the atmosphere is associated with;

A. Primary productivity

C. increased human population

B. burning of fossil fuel

- D. reducing amount of rain
- 28. Which of the following is true of parthenogenesis?
  - A. An individual may change its sex
  - B. Specialized groups of cells, grow into new individuals
  - C. An egg, develops without being fertilized

- D. Reproductive organs of both male and female are involved.
- 29. The enzyme that hydrolyses starch in germinating seeds is
  - A. Amylase

C. Ptyalin

B. Diastase

- D. Carbohydrase
- 30. A homozygous red flowered plant was crossed with a homozygous white flowered plant. The offspring were all pink. This show that
  - A. The gene for red and white flower colour are co-dominant
  - B. The two genes are incompatible to one another
  - C. Both genes are recessive
  - D. Neither of the two gens is slowing enough.

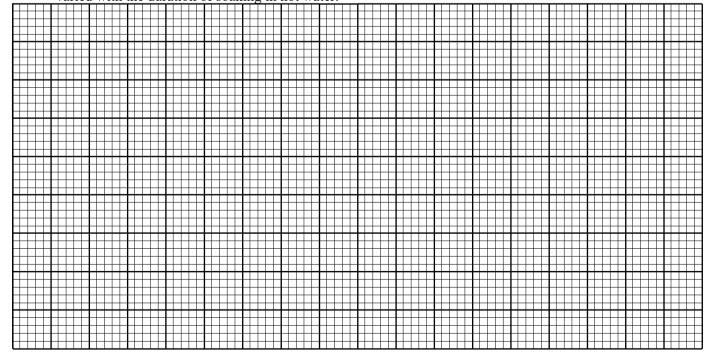
# **SECTION B**

31. A farmer wished to plant a certain species of trees in his farm. However, the seeds normally take long to germinate after sowing. To overcome this problem he soaked several seeds in hot water at 50°C. Batches of 20 seeds were removed at one-minute intervals and then planted in trays containing moist soils. After 15 days, the number of seedlings that grew in each tray were counted. The results obtained are shown in the table below.

Batch order	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Time interval (minutes)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Germinated seeds	3	3	8	15	18	13	10	6	2	0	0
Percentage germination											

(a)	(i) Calculate the percentage germination for each batch and fill in the table above.

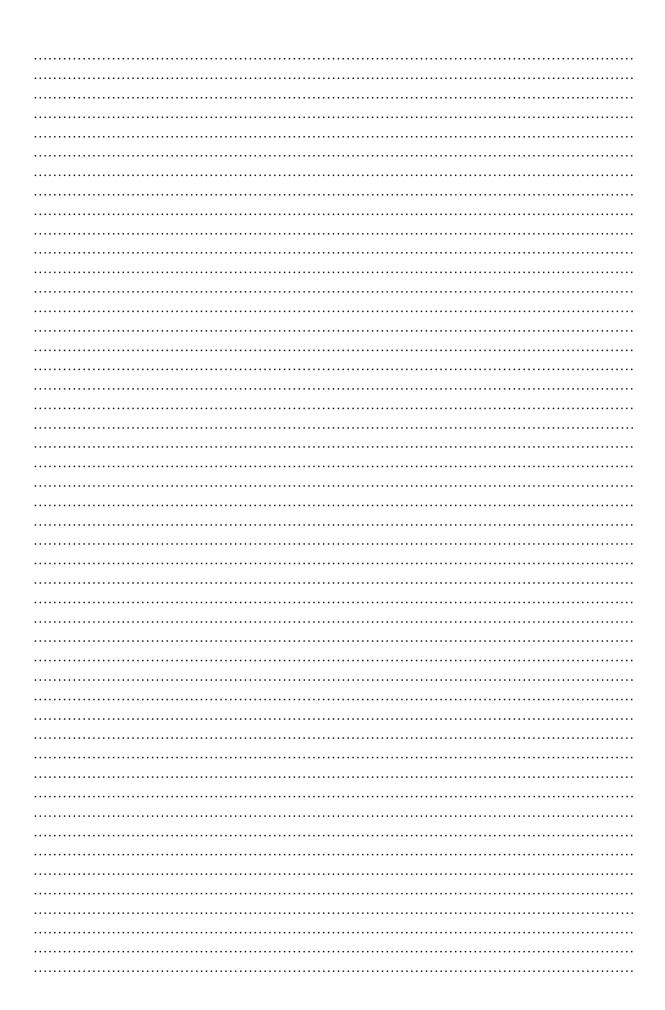
(ii) Use your result for (a) (i) above and plot a graph showing how the percentage germination varied with the duration of soaking in hot water.

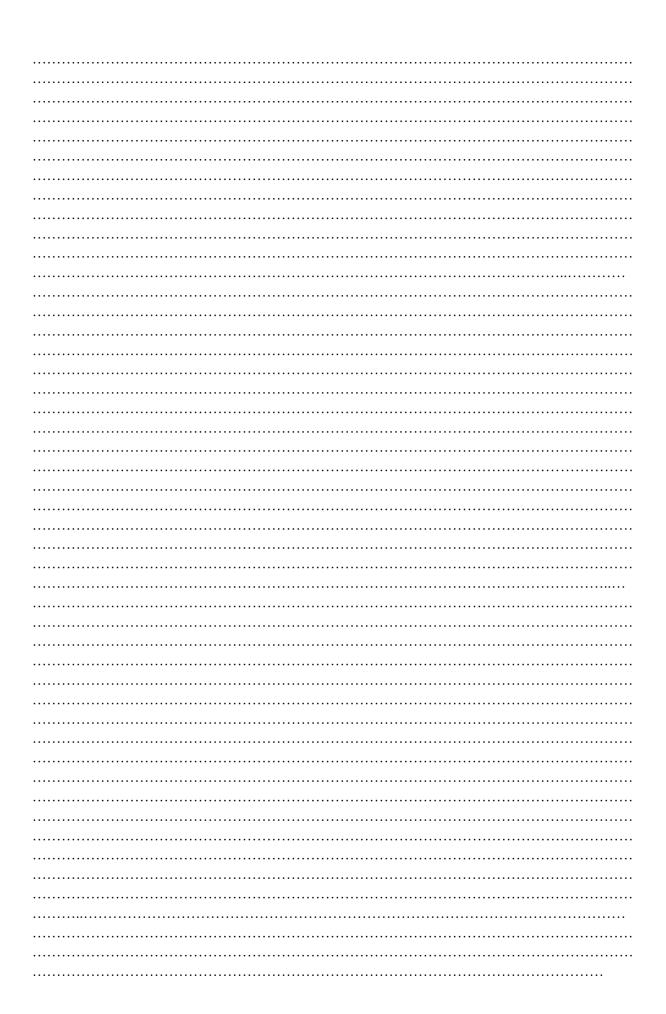


(b)	From the graph, calculate the expected number of seeds that would germinate if the seeds were soaked for $4\frac{1}{2}$ minutes.
(c)	Using the graph briefly describe the effect of hot water heated in the seeds of the plant.
(d)	Explain the differences in the germination success between seeds soaked in hot water up to 8 minutes and those not soaked.
(e)	Explain why there was no germination of seeds soaked for 9-10 minutes.
	Besides hot water treatment, suggest another simple method that could be used to speed up mination in such plants.
32.	Potassium hydroxide  Cork  Rat  Lime water  A  B  C
a)	State the aim of the experiment
b) (i)	State with reasons the use of each of the following in the experiment: Potassium hydroxide
(ii)	Lime water in A
(iii)	Lime water in B

(i) Jar A			
(ii)Jar C			
` ′			
l) Which jar is acting as contr	rol?		
e) If the same set up was to be B.	e used to show the same b	piological process in gre	een plants placed in j
i) What precaution must be used?	taken to ensure that the s	ame result is obtained v	when the animal was
ii) Give a reason for your ans			
•	•		ta for the triplets at th
separated and brought up age of 20 years.	by different families. Th		-
separated and brought up	•	e table below shows da	Betty 1.74
separated and brought up age of 20 years.	by different families. Th	e table below shows da	Betty
separated and brought up age of 20 years.  Height in metres	Mary 1.78	Jane 1.78	<b>Betty</b> 1.74
separated and brought up age of 20 years.  Height in metres  Weight in Kg	Mary 1.78 78	Jane 1.78 80	<b>Betty</b> 1.74 86
separated and brought up age of 20 years.  Height in metres Weight in Kg Blood group I.Q  a)(i) Which two girls are iden	Mary 1.78 78 0 135 tical twins?	Jane 1.78 80 AB 140	Betty 1.74 86 0 125
separated and brought up age of 20 years.  Height in metres Weight in Kg Blood group I.Q  a)(i) Which two girls are iden	Mary 1.78 78 0 135	Jane 1.78 80 AB 140	Betty 1.74 86 0 125
separated and brought up age of 20 years.  Height in metres Weight in Kg Blood group I.Q  a)(i) Which two girls are iden  Which characteristics in the separated and brought in Kg  Blood group I.Q	Mary 1.78 78 0 135 tical twins?	Jane 1.78 80 AB 140	Betty 1.74 86 0 125
separated and brought up age of 20 years.  Height in metres Weight in Kg Blood group I.Q  a)(i) Which two girls are iden  iii) Which characteristics in  iv) Explain your answer a	Mary 1.78 78 0 135 tical twins? n the table enabled you to	Jane 1.78 80 AB 140  Didentify the identical t	Betty 1.74 86 0 125
separated and brought up age of 20 years.  Height in metres Weight in Kg Blood group I.Q  a)(i) Which two girls are iden  Which characteristics in the separated and brought in Kg  Blood group I.Q	Mary  1.78  78  0  135  tical twins?  the table enabled you to the table enabled you to the table enabled with the table enabled with the table enabled you to the table en	Jane 1.78 80 AB 140  Didentify the identical t	Betty 1.74 86 0 125
separated and brought up age of 20 years.  Height in metres Weight in Kg Blood group I.Q  a)(i) Which two girls are iden  iii) Which characteristics in  iv) Explain your answer a	Mary  1.78  78  0  135  tical twins?  the table enabled you to the table enabled you to the table enabled with the table enabled with the table enabled you to the table en	Jane 1.78 80 AB 140  Didentify the identical t	Betty 1.74 86 0 125

(e) What is the genotype of the parents of these triplets as regards the blood groups?
SECTION C
34 (a) Approximately equal numbers of males and females are born. Suggest reasons to explain why this is so.
(b) What are the possible blood groups likely is to be inherited by children born to a 'group A' father and a 'group B' mother? Fully explain your reasoning.
35(a) With the aid of a diagram, briefly explain how gaseous exchange occurs between a plant leaf and the atmosphere during the night.
<ul><li>(b) Explain how this process might be affected by lack of water in the soil.</li><li>36(a) How does an adult housefly differ from an adult mosquito in the way they:</li><li>(i) Feed</li></ul>
<ul><li>(ii) Spread disease organisms?</li><li>(b) Using your knowledge of the lifecycle and habits of the housefly, explains how this pest can be</li></ul>
controlled.
<ul> <li>37(a) What are the essential features of sexual reproduction?</li> <li>(b) Briefly explain the roles hormones play in the sexual cycle of human</li> <li>Answers for section C</li> </ul>





### SECTION A

- 1. Roughage is **not** digested in the human alimentary canal because;
- A. It adds bulk and eliminates possibility of constipation
- B. It helps the colon to re-absorb much water
- C. Of lack of digesting enzymes
- D. Cleans the teeth and minimizes dental decay.
- 2. In which leaf region does least photosynthesis occur?
- A) Epidermal layer

C) Mesophyll layer

B) Palisade layer

D) Spongy layer

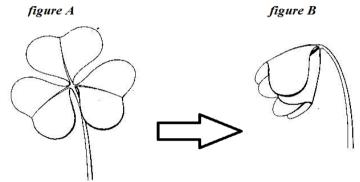
- 3. Which of the following fins in a fish is used for breaking when the fish is locomoting?
  - A. Anal

C. Dorsal

B. Pelvic

D. Ventral

4. Which of the following is true about the growth response shown in the figure?



It:

- **A.** does not involve growth
- B. involves growth
- C. is irreversible
- **D.** photosynthesis ceases temporarily
- 5. Farm crops eventually exhaust the soil where as this doesn't happen with natural bush or forest. This is because of;
- A. Natural forests live longer
- **B.** Natural vegetation requires less nutrients
- C. Farm crops grow more quickly
- **D.** Farm crops are harvested
- 6. The left ventricle of the heart is more muscular than the right ventricle because it has to;
- **A.** Receive oxygenated blood to the lungs

C. Pump a lot of blood to the lungs

**B.** Pump blood very long distances

- **D.** Receive a greater quantity of blood.
- 7. The product of the first meiotic division are two
- A. identical cells each with a diploid chromosomes number
- B. identical cells each with a haploid chromosome number
- C. non identical cells each with a haploid chromosome number
- **D**. non identical cells each with a diploid chromosome number
- 8. A person **cannot** commit suicide simply by holding his breath because;
- A. Accumulation of carbondioxide in the blood forces him to breath
- **B.** Oxygen accumulated in the blood can last for a long time
- C. Oxygen can diffuse into the blood via the skin
- **D.** Carbondioxide can diffuse out of the blood via the skin

	9. A runner breathes 500cm <sup>3</sup> of air in each 1	breath. His breathing rate is 40 breathes per minute.
	If the atmosphere id 40 breathes contains	15.1% oxygen by volume, what is his oxygen intake
	per minute?	
	<b>A.</b> 300cm <sup>3</sup>	$C. 2000 cm^3$
	<b>B.</b> 600cm <sup>3</sup>	<b>D.</b> $3000 \text{cm}^3$
10.	A person accidentally swallowed some tablet	s which made him to pass out a lot of urine every 10
	minutes. After a period of 2 hours he would be	-
	<b>A.</b> Diabetes mellitus	C. Diabetes inspidus
	<b>B.</b> severe dehydration	<b>D.</b> Diarrhea
11.	The following are stages in the excretion of r	itrogenous wastes in a mammal:
	1-Selective reabsorption	3-Ultra-filtration
	2-Waste taken to kidney	4-deamination in the liver
	Which of the following is the correct sequence	
	<b>A.</b> 1,2,3 and 4	<b>C.</b> 2,3,1 and 4
	<b>B.</b> 4,2,3 and 1	<b>D.</b> 4,3,2 and 1
12	During germination, there is usually initial de	
12.	because;	beloase in the dry mass of the seeding. This is
	<b>A.</b> The stored food is used up during respira	tion and growth
	B. Mineral salts are lost to the soil	tion and growth
	C. The seedling is losing water through tran	gnization
	<b>D.</b> Bacteria in the soil are using and decayin	-
13	Which of the following can help in brightening	~
13.	A. Decreasing the pupil size	C. Relaxing the iris muscle
	B. Contracting the iris muscles	D. Contracting the ciliary muscles
1.4	_	
14		s from grass to rabbit to fox and lion is best
	described as a	
	A. A. food web	C. who eats who
	B. structured feeding relationship	D. food chain
15	9 1	of large quantities of sugar in the urine of a man?
15.	A. A hot dry day	C. Heavy meal rich in carbohydrates
	B. drinking a lot of glucose	D. removal of pancreas
16	Which of the following is <b>NOT</b> true of all ve	-
10.	A. Vertebrarterial canals	C. Spinous process
	B. Transverse process	D. Centrum
17	Which of the following characteristics is unic	
1/.	A. Variable body temperature	-
	B. Possession of feathers	C. Possession of scales and ability to fly
10		D. Possession of spinal cord
18.	Which of the following is <b>NOT</b> a function of	
	A. Protection of delicate organs	C. Storage of phosphorous and calcium
10	<b>B.</b> Formation of foetal red blood cells	<b>D.</b> Allowing flexibility during locomotion
19.	Identical twins are produced when;	1 4 6 22 1
	<b>A.</b> Each of the 2 ovaries releases an egg and	
	<b>B.</b> One ovary releases two eggs and birth fe	rtılızed
	C. An egg divides into two individuals	
	<b>D.</b> One fertilized egg divides into two indivi	
20.	Why do some plants produce large quantities	of pollen grains? Because;
	A) Some of the nollan grains don't mature	

- B) Much of the pollen grains never reach the stigma
- C) The pollen grains are light and easily blown by wind
- D) It doesn't require a lot of energy to produce them.
- 21. A characteristic common to all food chains is that
  - A. they all begin with micro-organisms
- C. there is energy loss across throughout

B. man is at the top most level

- D. producers are at every level
- 22. Guard cells differ from other epidermal cells of leaves in that they
  - lack nuclei

C. contain chloroplasts

B. are square in shape

- do not photosynthesize D.
- 23. The local cattle variety are crossed with imported varieties because the offspring are;
  - A. Resistant than local and imported varieties
  - **B.** Productive and resistant than local and improved varieties
  - C. Productive than local and imported variety
  - **D.** Productive than local and resistant imported varieties
- 24. A heterozygous red-flowed pea plant was crossed with a homozygous red flowered plant. What were the ratios of the offspring phenotypes?

A. All red

C. 2 red: 1white

**B.** 3 red: 1 white

- **D.** 1 red: 3 white
- 25. The following results were obtained when the F1 generation of pure breeding parents for round seeds and wrinkled seeds were crossed.
  - -Dominant traits round seeds
  - -Recessive trait wrinkled seeds
  - -Number of F<sub>2</sub> offspring 7524

From the above results, it can be concluded that the actual number of round seeds obtained in the F<sub>2</sub> generation was;

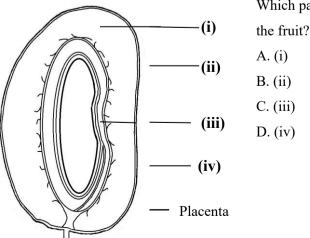
**A.** 1881

**C.** 2508

**B.** 5643

**D.** 22572

- 26. If a man of blood group A marries a woman of blood group B to bear a child of blood group AB, which of the following statements is true?
  - A. No blood transfusion is possible between family members
  - B. The mother can donate blood to the father but not to the child
  - C. The child could receive blood from both parents
  - D. The child could donate blood to both parents
- 27. Below is a diagram of longitudinal section of a fruit.



Which part enables establishing the exact identity of

28. Which of the following consists of only insects with similar feeding methods? A. Cockroach, locust, butterfly C. Tsetse fly, mosquito, butterfly B. Locust, housefly honey bee D. Termites, tsetse fly, honey bee 29. The most suitable method for estimating the fish population in a pond is A. total counting C. random sampling B. Capture release recapture D. removal sampling **SECTION B** 31. The graph below shows the effect on growth of the different concentrations of a plant hormone applied to the shoots and roots. A positive response indicates increased growth compared with plants in the control experiment, while a negative response indicates reduced growth. 200 Growth response of organ to applied hormone Percentage stimulation 150 shoots 100 50 roots Percentage inhibition 50 Concentration of hormone (parts per million) (a) (i) What is meant by the term: Hormone? (01 Mark) Control experiment? (01 Mark) (ii) Suggest what the plant hormone used in this experiment could be (01 Mark) (b) Compare the growth response of roots and shoot from the growth above (ii) Differences (03 Marks) **Growth response of roots Growth response of shoots** 

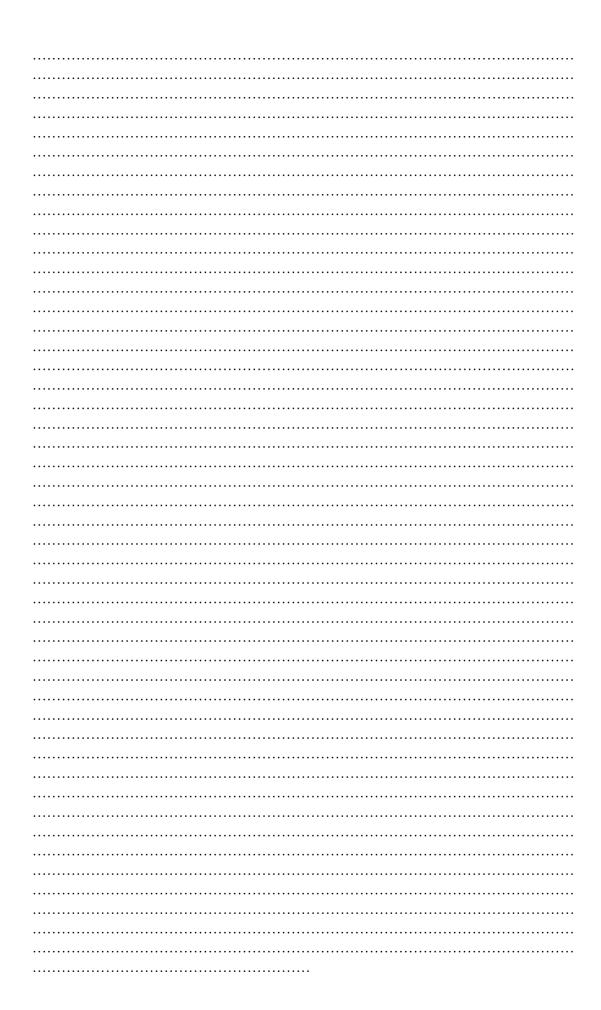
	(03 Marks)
	ing the relationship between hormone concentration
(i) Shoot growth?	(02 Marks)
(ii) Root growth?	(02 Marks)
caused maximum shoot stimulation. (1 g dm	one above in grammes per decimeter (g dm <sup>-3</sup> ) which  3 = 1,000 ppm). <b>Display your working clearly.</b> (03 Marks)
(e) Suggest <b>two</b> ways in which hormonal coordin	ation in plants and animals.
(i) are similar	(02 Marks)
	(02 11111111)
(ii) differ	(02 Marks)
hormonal coordination in plants	hormonal coordination in animals
	t of a nea plant showing some of its seeds
32. The figure below is a section through the frui	seed fruit pod
sepals	seed
a) Explain why the cells of the fruit pod, as	fruit pod shown in the figure, are genetically different from

	ii.	Name the structures labelled A and B (write your answers on the diagram) State three conditions that are always required for germination
	11.	State times conditions that are arways required for germination
	c)	Define the terms growth and development
		Growth
		D
		Development
(		nts <b>D</b> and <b>E</b> are homozygous for leaf shape, and plant <b>F</b> is heterozygous. The leaf shape is trolled by two alleles.  State the phenotype of the heterozygous plant
1	b)	Construct a generic diagram to show how a particular cross will always result in all offspring having a different phenotype from both parents
	c)	Suggest the explanation for the above results
	,	

b) (i) below is a diagram of a pea seedling after germination had begun

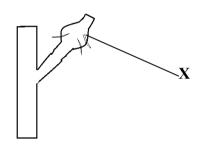
d)	In some cases when two plants shown above are crossed, the offspring predifferent leaf shapes in the ratio 1:1. Use suitable genetic symbols to sho	
	SECTION C	
34.	(a) Define the a mutation	(01 mark)
	(b) Outline five causes of mutations	(05 marks)
	(c) Give five characteristics of mutations	(05 marks)
	(d) Give four examples of naturally occurring mutations	(04 marks)
<b>35.</b>	(a) (i) What is meant by an <b>enzyme</b> ?	(02 marks)
	ii. State the differences between enzymes and inorganic catalysts.	(04 marks)
b)	Explain how the following affect enzyme activity:	(09 marks)
	i. PH	,
	ii. Temperature	
36.	(a) state the advantages of a sexual reproduction	(05 marks)
b)	Explain why plant species which one self pollinated are reproduced a sex	, , ,
U)	adopted than species that one cross pollinated.	(10 marks)
27	•	(10 marks)
37.	a) Explain with details how transpiration rate of a plant is affected by;	(0(1)
	i. Decreasing humidity of surrounding air	(06 marks)
	ii. Increasing the temperature of surrounding air	(06 marks)
b)	Suggest why some insects, which are parasitic on plants obtain their food	•
	rather than the xylem.	(03 marks)
	END	
	Answers for section C	

 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 
 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 
 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 
 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 
 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 
 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 
 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 
	•••••	 



## **SECTION A**

- 1. Which one of the following is **does not** result from osmosis?
  - A. support
  - B. wilting
  - C. absorption of some digested food
  - D. absorption of water by roots
- 2. The solute concentration of an Irish potato tuber cells is about **0.25M**. What happens when potato tuber cells are placed in solute concentration of **1M**?
  - A. cells absorb water and burst
  - B. cells absorb water and become turgid
  - C. cells lose water and shrink
  - D. cells neither lose nor absorb water
- 3. A plant branch was ringed and the growth response was as shown.



Which of the following is true at region marked **X**?

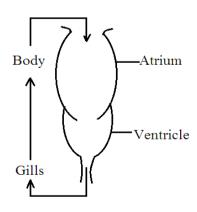
- A. accumulation of water and mineral salts
- B. in folding of the bark
- C. accumulation of waste substances
- D. accumulation of manufactured food
- 4. The Irish potato is swollen due to
  - A. being a root
  - B. storage of food
  - C. being an organ of vegetative reproduction
  - D. the presence of buds and scale leaves.
- 5. The wall of the heart is supplied by nutrients from;
  - A. coronary artery

C. pulmonary artery

B. hepatic artery

D. aorta

6. The figure below shows:



- A. open circulation
- B. closed circulation
- C. single circulation
- D. double circulation

- 7. Which of the following conditions would raise the rate of transpiration in plants?
  - A. low temperature and low humidity
- C. windy conditions and high humidity
- B. high temperature and low humidity
- D. still air and low humidity
- 8. Which one of the following is the correct path air takes in an insect during gas exchange.

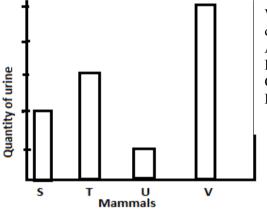
- A. Trachea, Tracheoles and bronchioles
- B. Spiracle, trachea and bronchioles
- C. Spiracle, trachea and tracheoles
- D. Trachea, bronchus and bronchioles
- 9. Maize bears both male and female flowers. The best term to describe this condition is?
  - A. Protandry

C. Dioeciousness

B. Protogyny

D. Monoeciousness

10. The quantity of urine passed per day was measured in four mammals S, T, U and V, of the same species, in their natural habitats. The results are as shown in the figure below.



Which of the four mammals is likely to be a desert dweller?

A. S

B. T

C. U

D. V

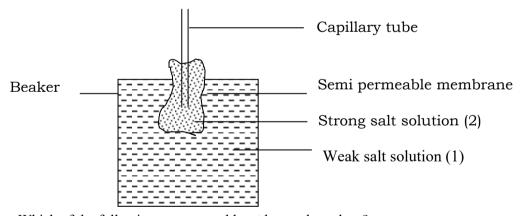
11. In insects, blood flows from hearts to body cavity and then rejoins the hearts via the Ostia. This is describes as

A. open circulation system

C. single circulation system

B. closed circulation system

- D. double circulation system
- 12. The figure below shows an experiment which was set up and left to be observed the following day.



Which of the following events would **not** have taken place?

- A. rising of solution 2 high in the capillary tube
- B. reduction of the level of solution 1
- C. the level of solution 2 in the capillary tube will have fallen
- D. Reduction in the concentration of solution 2.
- 13. When humans eat yams they are acting as
  - A. Decomposers

C. primary consumers

B. Secondary consumers

D. Primary producers

14. *Mimosa pudica* plant folds leaves independently of the direction of the stimulus when touched. This is an example of:

A. Nastism C. Taxism

B. Phototropism D. Fear behaviour

15. What does a potometer actually do? It:

A. measures water uptake by roots

C. measures water loss from leaves

B. reduces water loss by leaves

D. regulates water uptake by roots

- 16. Which of the following is **not** an adaptation for dry habitat?
  - A. long roots
  - B. shiny leaf surface
  - C. more stomata at underside of leaves
  - D. more stomata at upper side of leaves
- 17. When the ciliary muscles of the eye contract, the
  - A. lens becomes this and the eye sees near objects
  - B. lens becomes thick and the eye sees near objects
  - C. lens becomes thin and the eye sees far objects
  - D. lens becomes thick and the eye sees far objects
- 18. Which plant tissue transports food?

A. xylem C. cambium

B. phloem D. parenchyma

19. The organs chiefly involved in regulation of blood sugar level in the body are

E. pancreas and liver

F. pancreas and gall bladder

G. liver and muscles H. intestines and liver

- 20. Eggs of birds are larger cells than those of mammals mainly because
  - A. The development of chicks is external
  - B. Chickens have feathers
  - C. Mammalian foetal development is internal
  - D. Mammalian foetus is more delicate
- 21. When sodium hydroxide solution was added to a food substance followed by copper II sulphate solution, a colourless solution turned to blue. What best conclusion can you draw?

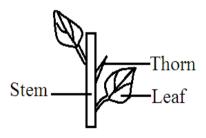
A. reducing sugars were present

C. proteins were absent

B. starch was present

D. vitamin C was present

22. The figure below shows part of stem of Bougainvillea plant. What is it modified for?



- A. Vegetative propagation
- B. Support
- C. Storage of water
- D. Attraction of pollinators
- 23. Biological control of cotton boll worms would involve

A. spraying with insecticides

C. introducing predatory worms

B. Burning infected cotton plants

- D. Hand picking infected cotton bolls
- 24. When sodium hydroxide solution was added to a food substance followed by copper II sulphate solution, a colourless solution turned blue. What best conclusion can you draw?
  - A. reducing sugars were present

C. proteins were absent

B. starch was present

D. vitamin C was present

25. If the rate of blood flow through the renal artery is 1200cm<sup>3</sup> per minute and urea concentration in the renal artery is 32mg per 100cm<sup>3</sup>, what quantity of urea would be removed from the kidney in one hour; assuming the rate of blood flow remains constant?

A. 96mg

C. 5760mg

B. 576mg

D. 11520mg

26. Which of the following cells of the leaf are non photosynthetic?

A. guard cells, except other epidermal cells

C. spongy mesophyll cells

B. epidermal cells, except guard cells

D. palisade mesophyll cells

27. The following would not cause the guard cells to open except

A. too much transpiration taking place

C. high concentration of water

B. increase in atmospheric temperature

D. high concentration of sugars present

28. Which of the following is most important in absorption of mineral salts by roots?

A. Active transport

C. Diffusion

B. Osmosis

D. Translocation

29. Insectivorous plants e.g. Venus flytrap capture insects, digest and absorb nutrients from them. Which of the following consists of the nutrient obtained from this act and what the plant manufactures from the nutrient?

	NUTRIENT	USED TO MAKE
A	Carbon	Carbohydrate
В	Nitrogen	Protein
С	Oxygen	Fats
D	Hydrogen	Water

30. Which of the following teeth are **nonexistent** in the human milk set of teeth

A. Premolars

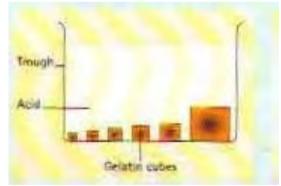
C. molars

B. canines

D. incisors

# **SECTION B**

31. In an investigation to measure the speed of diffusion, cubes of gelatin which had been stained purple with an indicator solution were placed in dilute acid as shown in the diagram.



The time taken for the each cube to turn completely orange is shown in the table

Length of side of	Time taken to	Surface area	Volume of	Surface area to
cube (mm)	turn orange (s)	of cube (mm <sup>2</sup> )	cube (mm³)	volume ratio
1	20			
2	41			
3	76			
4	104			
5	188			
10	600			

(a)	Complete the table (09 r	marks)
 (b) I	Plot a graph of surface area to volume ratio against time taken to turn orange	
(0) 1		marks)
(a)	) What do the results suggest about the efficiency of diffusion in supplying mater	rials to
		marks)
		• • • • • • •
(1)	) Comment and a local interest in the control of th	. 1
	) Suggest methods which organisms might use to improve the supply of material diffusion. Try to provide examples of these methods. (03 i	s by marks)
	, F (00 -	
•		
•		

32. The information given in the table below summarises reproductive habits of three different animal species.

Feature	Species A	Species B	Species C
Egg diameter (mm)	8.0	0.5	2.0
Amount of yolk in egg	Large	Very little	Moderate
Site of embryonic	Shelled egg	Uterus	Water
development			
Epidermal covering	Scales	Hair	Mucus
Adult habitat	Terrestrial	Marine	Terrestrial

(a)	Suggest the identity of the three species Species A
	Species B
	Species C
(b)	(i) Suggest which species will release the largest number of eggs at one given time. Give reasons for your answer.
	(ii) Suggest the ecological advantage that species have by producing the largest number of eggs.
(c)	(i) One of the species used gills for gaseous exchange at one stage of its life cycle. Indentify the species and give a reason for your choice.
	(ii) State two advantages that species A gains by having embryonic development inside shelled eggs.
	Approximately equal numbers of males and females are born. Suggest a reason to lain why this is so. (show how you arrive at this conclusion)
• • • •	
• • • •	

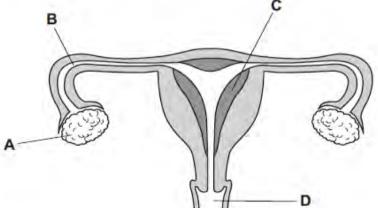
33.

	A colour blind woman married a woman who delivered both colour blind aghters and a colour blind sons. Using your genetics knowledge to determine how my of their children can differentiate color.
• • • •	
••••	
••••	
••••	
••••	
5. (a) (b) (c) 6. (a)	State the adaptations of birds to flight  Define the transpiration  What are the;  i. Advantages of transpiration  ii. Disadvantages of transpiration  Why should plants be watered in the morning or evening rather than in the afternoon?  Distinguish between exocrine and endocrine glands  Draw a labelled diagram to show the location of endocrine glands in man
7. (a) (b)	How is the blood sugar level maintained after a meal rich in carbohydrates?  Why do living organisms need food?  Describe digestion of food in a ruminant  How does digestion in cornivores differ from that in ruminants?
7. (a) (b)	Why do living organisms need food?  Describe digestion of food in a ruminant  How does digestion in carnivores differ from that in ruminants?
7. (a) (b) (c)	Why do living organisms need food?  Describe digestion of food in a ruminant
7. (a) (b) (c)	Why do living organisms need food?  Describe digestion of food in a ruminant  How does digestion in carnivores differ from that in ruminants?  Answers for section C
7. (a) (b) (c)	Why do living organisms need food?  Describe digestion of food in a ruminant  How does digestion in carnivores differ from that in ruminants?  Answers for section C
7. (a) (b) (c)	Why do living organisms need food?  Describe digestion of food in a ruminant  How does digestion in carnivores differ from that in ruminants?  Answers for section C
7. (a) (b) (c)	Why do living organisms need food?  Describe digestion of food in a ruminant  How does digestion in carnivores differ from that in ruminants?  Answers for section C
7. (a) (b) (c)	Why do living organisms need food?  Describe digestion of food in a ruminant  How does digestion in carnivores differ from that in ruminants?  Answers for section C
7. (a) (b) (c)	Why do living organisms need food?  Describe digestion of food in a ruminant  How does digestion in carnivores differ from that in ruminants?  Answers for section C

•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

# **SECTION A**

	SECTIONA	
1.	The role of boiling a leaf in methylated spirit during	g starch test is to
	A. Remove the green pigment	C. Break the chloroplast
	B. soften the leaf	D. stiffen the leaf
2.	Which of the following substances is not transported	ed in blood?
	A. Amylase	C. urea
	B. sodium chloride	D. insulin
3.	The dry fruit which splits open along many lines of	f weakness is
	A. Follicle	C. Achene
	B. capsule	D. legume
4.	The organelle in the cell responsible for the format	ion of ATP is
	A. Nucleus	C. mitochondria
	B. centriole	D. ribosome
5.	Which of the following cannot be used in the class	ification of plants?
	A. Leaf size	C. type of seeds
	B. leaf structure	D. flower structure
6.	Which of the following parts of the brain controls by	breathing?
	A. Cerebellum	C. Cerebrum
	B. medulla oblongata	D. hypothalamus
7.	Which of the following blood groups will not aggle	utinate with any blood serum when
	mixed	
	A. O	C. AB
	B. A	D. B
8.	A knee jerk is an example of	
	A. Voluntary action	C. Reflex action
	B. conditioned reflex	D. nastic response
9.	The diagram below shows the female reproductive	system.
	Where does implantation normally occur?	
		C



10. The structure of the mammalian ear concerned with balance is

A. Semi circular canals

C. Eustachian tube

B. cochlea

D. Oval window

11. Secondary growth is dicotyledonous plant causes an increase in

A. Number of branches

C. Length

B. height

D. thickness

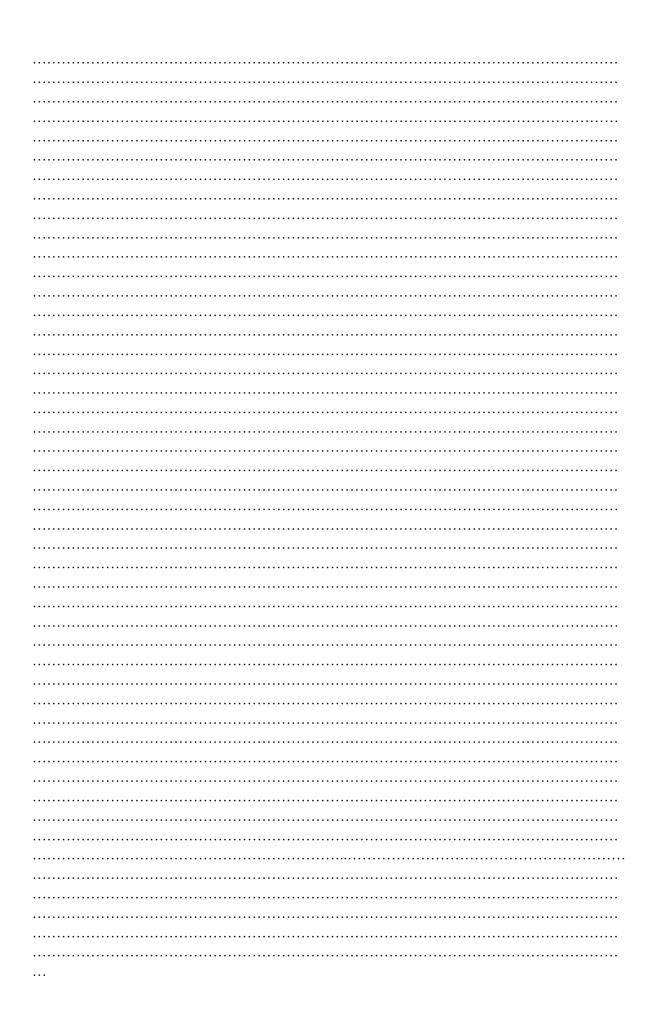
12.	Blo	ockage of the bile duct would impair the digestion of	)İ	
	A.	Starch	C.	fats
	B.	proteins	D.	cellulose
13.	Alc	coholic fermentation occur by		
	A.	Virus	C.	bacteria
	B.	a mould	D.	a fungus
14.	Mo	vement of water up the xylem of a tall tree is great	ly at	tributed to
	A.	Root pressure	C.	Osmosis
	B.	transpiration pull	D.	capillary
15.	The	e best method of studying distribution of a grass spe	ecies	s in a football pitch is
	A.	Quadrate	C.	Direct counting
	B.	line transect	D.	capture recapture
16.	Glo	obal warming is a result of		
	A.	Increased carbon dioxide in the atmosphere		
	B.	Increased nitrogen in the atmosphere		
	C.	The sun moving near the earth		
	D.	Increased oxygen in the atmosphere		
17.	Liv	erworts belong to phylum.		
	A.	Pteridophyta	C.	Ciliophora
	B.	bryophyta	D.	Angiospermatophyta
18.	Lyı	mphocyte effect immunity by		
	A.	Releasing of antibodies	C.	Engulfing foreign bodies
	B.	coagulating of foreign bodies	D.	production of antigens
19.	The	e yellowing of leaves in growing maize indicates a	defic	ciency of
	A.	Calcium	C.	iodine
	B.	nitrogen	D.	sulphur
20.	Hae	emolysis is a result of		
	A.	Osmosis	C.	phagocytosis
	B.	diffusion	D.	active transport
21.	If a	species has 36 chromosomes in each somatic cell,	how	many chromosomes will the
	ovu	ım contain		
	A.	6	C.	24
	B.	18	D.	72
22.	In v	vertebrates, the joint between an axis and Atlas vert	tebra	ites is
	A.	Ball and socket	C.	pivot
	B.	hinge	D.	gliding
23.	The	e following are the events that occur during seeds g	ermi	ination.
		(i) Testa splits		
		(ii) Hypocotyls grows fast		
		(iii) Epicotyls grows fast		
		(iv) Cotyledons appear above the ground		
		(v) Cotyledons remain below the ground		
The	cor	rect order for epigeal germination is		
	A.	(i), (ii) and (iv)	C.	(i), (iii) and (iv)
	B.	(i), (iv) and (ii)	D.	(i), (iv) and (iii)
24.	Wh	ich one of the following body activities occurs dur	ing o	cold weather?
	A.	Sweat production increase		Blood capillaries dilates
	B.	sweat production decreases	D.	metabolic rate decreases

25.	Excess	s glucose in blood	d is removed l	by			
	A. G	lucagon			C.	Adrenaline	
	B. in	sulin			D.	thyroxine	
26.	Which	one of the follow	wing does not	increase the rate	of g	aseous exch	ange?
	A. In	creased surface a	rea				
	B. De	ecreased thicknes	s of exchange	surface			
	C. In	creased body size	e of organism				
	D. In	creased concentra	ation gradient				
27.			_		ıs m	an with a no	rmal skin married
	an alb	ino?					
	A. Aa	a and aa			C.	AA and aa	
	B. Aa	a only			D.	Aa and AA	-
28.			short neural s	spine, small centru	ım a	and vertebrar	terial canal found
	in						
	A. Ce	ervical region			C.	thoracic reg	gion
	B. lu	mbar region			D.	caudal regi	on
29.		lium of high pH s	stops the actio	n of			
	A. Pe	epsin			C.	ptyalin	
	B. lip	pase			D.	maltase	
30.	Which	one of the follow	wing as not a	function of the live	er.		
	A. Do	etoxification of p	oisons		C.	Storage of	amino acids
	B. Re	egulation of chole	esterol produc	tion	D.	Storage of	vitamins.
			_	<b>SECTION B</b>		-	
31.	The ta	ble below shows	the assumed	percentage compos	sitio	on of gases in	n both alveolus and
	blood	in human hat at r	est.				
		Gases	Oxygen	Carbondioxide	N	itrogen	
		In alveolus	20%	3.0%	73	8.8%	
		In blood	16%	4.0%	73	8.8%	
(a)	From	the above table, s	tate the simila	arities and differen	ices	in percentag	ge composition
, ,		en alveolus and h					•
	(i)	Similarities					(1 mark)
		Give reasons for	or the similari	ties given above.			(2 marks)
	(ii)	Differences.					(2 marks)
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
					• • • •		
		Give reasons for	or the differen	ces given above.			(4 marks)
					• • • •		
					• • • •		
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • •		
					• • • •		
(b)	(i) Sta	te the advantages	of the differe	ence in percentage	cor	nposition giv	ven in a (ii) above.
							(2 marks)
	•••••				• • • •		

	Explain how the differences in a (ii) above are maintained.	
(iii)	State a condition that would lead to uniform percentage composit	•
	between the alveolus and blood.	(2 marks)
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Expla	in the effects of strenuous exercise in man to percentage composit	tion of gases in
alveol	us and blood.	(4 marks)
•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<b>~</b> 1		
on X	r blindness is a genetic condition in humans. It is caused by a rec chromosome.	-
on X		lind male child.
on X o	chromosome.	lind male child. (06 mark
on X o	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X o	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X o	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By us:	chromosome. ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome. ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By usi	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X o	chromosome. ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By usi	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark
on X of By using the second se	chromosome.  ing crosses, show how parents of normal sight produce a colour b	lind male child. (06 mark

33.	(a) Wha	at is meant by the term ecosystem?	(2 marks)				
(b)	b) Construct a food web which may exist in a grass land area comprising of the organisms lizard, green plants, snakes, field mice, hawk and insects in its con						
(c)	What v	would happen to that grass land community if,					
	(i)	All the snakes were removed from the community at once	(2 marks)				
			•••••				
	(ii)	All green plants were removed at once.	(2 marks)				
	SECTION C						
34	(a) Desc	cribe the events that lead to the fast withdraw of the hand when a person	on touches a				
51.	hot obje		(7 marks)				
(b)	-	four differences between simple reflex action and voluntary responses	` ′				
(c)	State th	e advantages of tropism to plants.	(4 marks)				
	` ′	at is the importance of excretion in organisms?	(2 marks)				
		the process of urine formation in man.	(10 marks)				
(c)	Describ	e the effect of anti diuretic hormone deficiency in man.	(3 marks)				
36	(a) Wha	at is metamorphosis in insects?	(2 marks)				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	(b) Describe the life cycle of anopheles mosquitoes. (7 marks) (c)(i) Explain how man can reduce death caused by malaria. (4 marks)						
		the effect of malaria to man.	(2 marks)				
			. ,				
37. (a) What are the effects of fire to ecosystem? (6 marks)							
	(b) Describe the human activities that have destroyed wetland. (6 marks)						
(c)	(c) State three uses of wet land to man. (3 marks)						

# Answers for section C



# SECTION A

			SECTION A				
1.	Which of the following is a pair of raw materials used in the process of photosynthesis?						
	A. Glucose and C	Oxygen		C	. Carbondioxide and Oxygen		
	B. Glucose and V	Vater		D	. Carbon dioxide and Water		
2.	Which of the followin	g proces	esses requires a high blood pressure?				
	A. Selective re al	sorption	1	C. Tubular absorption			
	B. Glomerular fil	ltration		D.	Selective absorption		
3.	A maize grain is an ex	ample o	f	•			
	A. An achene			C. a caryopsis			
	B. a drupe			D. a seed			
4.	Monocotyledonous pla	ants hav	e the following basic cha	racteri	istics;		
	A. False fruits			C. True fruit			
	B. sheathed leaf			D. Reticulate venation			
5.	In plants energy is ger	nerated b	у				
	A. mitochondria			C. (	Cytoplasm		
	B. Nucleus			D. I	Ribosomes		
6.	Which of the following	ng comp	ounds combines with fatt	ty acid	s to form fats?		
	A. Acids			C. Gl	ycerol		
	B. Fructose			D. Gl	ucose		
7.	Which of the followin	g is a m	ethod of asexual reproduc				
A. Binary fission				C. conjugation			
B. Binary fusion D. multiple fiss				ultiple fission			
8.	-			s field. Soon afterwards, there was a heavy storm and some			
	of the fertile drained in	nto a lak	e.				
	VVV	1					
		*					
				X			
	land with fert	iliser		,			
			lake		plants		
	What is the effect of the fertiliser on the growth of the crop plants in the field and the plants in the lake?						
		_	Crop plants		Lake plants		
		A	Increase growth		Increase growth		
	B Increase growth			Decrease growth			
		C Decrease growth Increase growth					
0	T 1.	<b>D</b>	Decrease growth	11 1	Decrease growth		
9.			stored in a compound cal				
	A. Adenosine dipho	sphate			Adenosine triphosphate		
	B. Adenine			D	Antidiuretic		

C. Pith

B.

D. Phloem

Anopheles mosquito

10. After manufacturing food, plants transport it in a .........

11. Plasmodium parasites are transmitted by:

A. Xylem

B. Cortex

A. Tsetse fly

	C. Housefly	D. Aedes mosquito				
12	A maize seedling was planted in a solution lack	*				
12.	have leaves that are:					
	A. Purple	C. Yellow				
	B. Green	D. Brown				
13	Unlike mammals, the type of growth shown by					
15.	A. Even	C. Intermittent				
	B. Un even	D. Interstitial				
14	Which one of the following features varies in a					
1	A. height in man	C. Eye colour in man				
	B. skin colour in man	D. weight in man.				
15.	Which one of the following substances does no					
10.	A. Urea	C. Glycerol				
	B. Amylase	D. Amino acids				
16.	The relationship between the root nodules and					
	A. Symbiosis	C. Rotism				
	B. Parasitism	D. Nodulism				
17.	Which of the following examples explains trop					
		C. withdrawal of housefly larva from light				
	B. bending of mimosa plant on touch	D. growing of a been root towards water				
18.	In flowering plants, an endosperm is formed wi					
	A. Egg Nucleus	C. Antipodals				
	B. Polar nucleus	D. Embryo Sac				
19.	Part of the middle ear is linked to the inner ear	is the ;				
	A. Stapes	C. Cochlea				
	B. Eardrum	D. oval window				
20.	Which one of the following glands has secretion	ns that control growth hormones?				
	A. Pituitary gland	C. Thyroid gland				
	B. Adrenal gland	D. Gonads				
21.	Which one of the following is a long term adap	tation of mammals to low environmental				
	temperature?					
	A. Raising of hair	C. Deposition of fat under the skin				
	B. Increase in metabolic rate	D. Reduction of blood flow to the hear				
22.	Which of the following is less important during	g flight in birds?				
	A. Hollow bones	C. Pectoral muscles				
]	B. Quill feathers	D. Down feathers.				
23.	Which one of the following methods would be	the best for estimating population density of				
	rats in a bush?					
	A. Direct counting	C. Line transect				
	B. Quadrant method	D. Capture – recapture method				
24.	In pea plants, a cross between pure breeding tal	ll and short peas, produces tall peas. The				
	phenotypic ratio expected when a heterozygous	s plant is crossed with a short plant will be				
	A. 50% tall, 50% short	C. 25% tall,75% short				
	B. 100% tall	D. 75%tall and 25% short				
25.	Fertilization immediately results in the formation	on of				
	A. A zygote	C. a placenta				
	B. an embryo	D. Foetus				
26.	Many students were seen frequenting urinals or	n a cold day, this was because;				

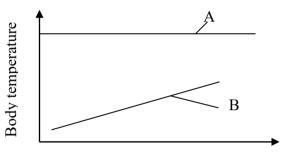
- A. Their kidneys absorbed less water from blood
- B. Their kidneys absorbed much water from blood
- C. They had taken more water than usual
- D. Their bodies lost very little water as sweat.
- 27. What is the importance of haemoglobin in red blood cells.
  - A. Gives a red colour to the cells
- C. Readily combines with food
- B. Prevents a person from falling sick
- D. Readily combines with oxygen
- 28. A vertebra that has a short neural spine, large neural canal, inter vertebrarterial canals is more likely to be;
  - A. Thoracic vertebra

C. Lumber vertebra

B. Caudal vertebra

D. cervical vertebra

29. The figure below shows how the body temperature of animals varies with environmental temperatures.



Environmental temperature

Which of the following explains well the figure?

- A. Body temperature of A is dependent on environmental temperature.
- B. Body temperature of B is dependent on environmental temperature
- C. A has a higher body temperature than that of B.
- D. B loses more heat than A.
- 30. Which one of the following does not qualify to be called an animal?
  - A. Cockroach

C. Snake

B. amoeba

D. Frog

## **SECTION B**

31. The data below was collected from a garden when Irish potato tubers were planted, germinated and dry weighed of tubers and stems measured over a period of seven weeks and tabulated as follows:

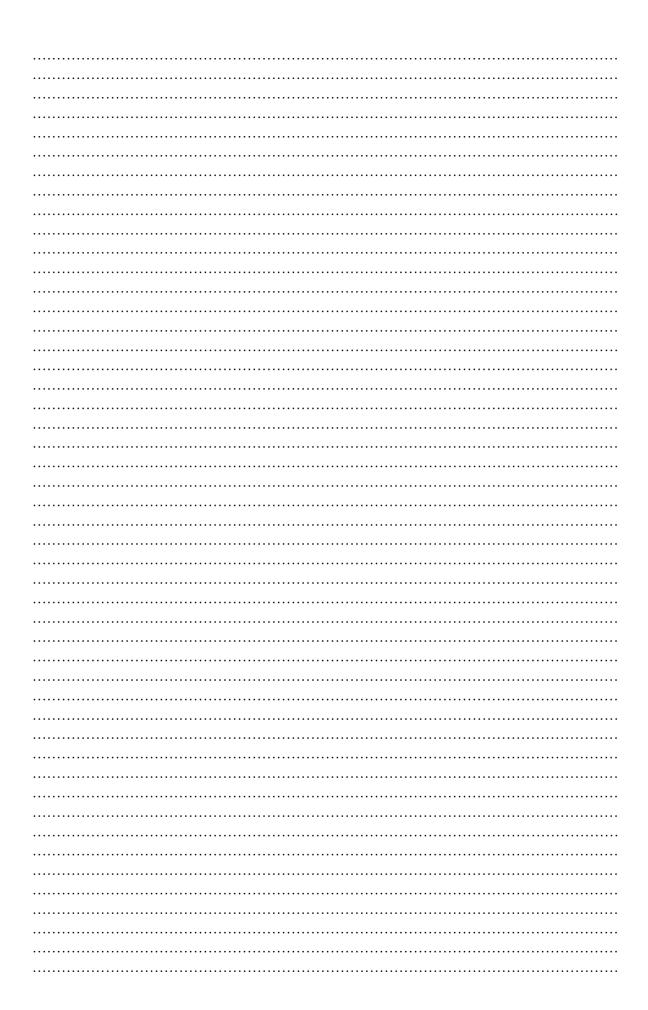
Dry weight (g)	Number of weeks						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Tubers	16.2	13.1	10.0	8.6	7.4	5.2	4.3
Stems	0	0	0.2	0.4	0.8	2.2	3.4

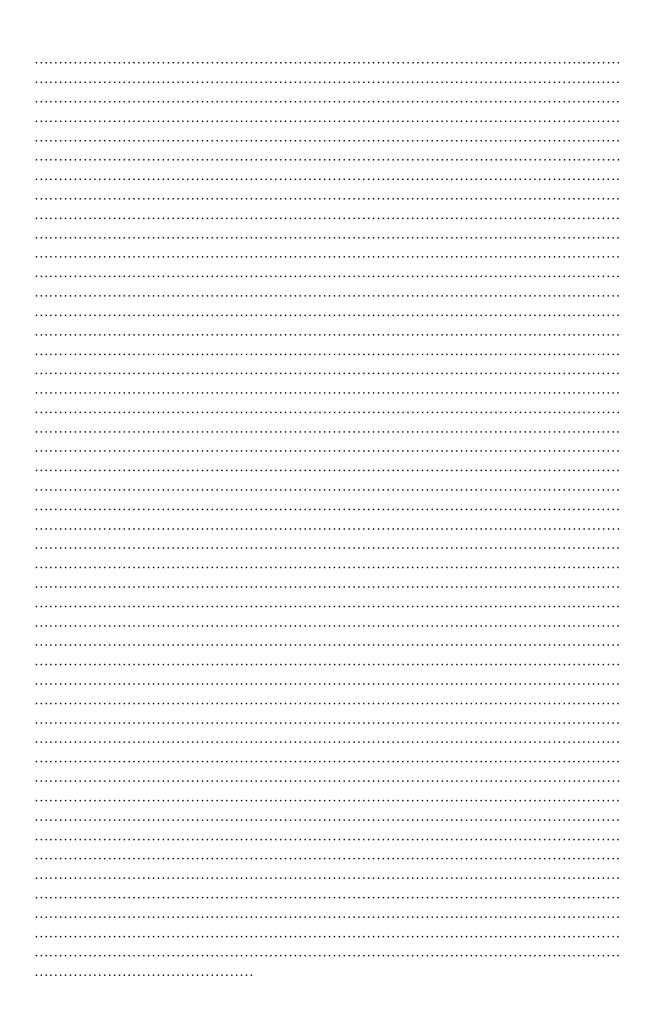
a)	Represent the above data on a graph	(08 marks)
	(Next page)	
b)	(i) Describe the graph for Tubers.	(02 mark)

	11.	G	ive	rea	aso	ns	fo	r t	he	cł	nai	ng	es	in	dı	ry 	W	eig	gh	t c	of t	he	tu	ıbe	ers											(	1 ;	/2 1	ma	ark	(s)		
																													••										••				
	c)	De	scri	be	the	e g	rap	ρh	fo	rs	te	ms	S				•																					(0:	2 1	ma	ırk	s)	
				• • •		• • •		• • •	•••	•••		• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	•••	• • •	• • •	• •	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	• •	• • •	• •	• • •	• •	••	• • •	••		••	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	•••	•••		
	ii	 G		res				···	 he		 hai	 nσ		in			•••	 ei	 oh		 1 t	 he				• • •		••		• •	••				•••	• • •		1 1,	 6 1	 ma			
	11.																																										
				• • • •					• • •		• •			• • •			• • •																	• •								••	
			····			···				•••			•••	•••		···	···		···											· · ·			···							• • •			
#									$\pm$			H		$\pm$			ŧ			$\pm$				+					Ħ	ŧ			ŧ		ŧ								Ħ
$\blacksquare$			$\blacksquare$			H	H	H	Ħ			H	H	Ŧ		H	Ŧ		H	Ŧ		Н	Ħ	Ŧ		H	Ŧ		H	Ŧ		H	Ŧ		Ŧ	Ħ	H	H	+	H	Ħ		H
			Ħ						Ħ			H				H	Ŧ									H	ł		Ħ			Ħ	ł		Ŧ		H	H			H		E
			+		Н	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	+		H	H		ŧ		Ħ	‡		H	#	H	H	Ħ	ŧ		Ħ	t		Ħ	ŧ		Ħ	+	Ħ	ŧ	#	H	Ħ	+	H	Ħ		Ħ
$\blacksquare$			$\blacksquare$						$\blacksquare$	$\blacksquare$	H	H				H	Ŧ		H	Ŧ			$\blacksquare$	Ŧ		H	ł		H	Ŧ		H	Ŧ		Ŧ		H	$\pm$	Ŧ	H	H		E
$\parallel \parallel$			$\dagger$			$\parallel$	+	$\forall$	+		+	H		t	Ħ	$\parallel$	†			+		H	$\dagger$	+	H	$\dagger$	t	H	Ħ	+		H	+		t		H	Ħ	+	H	Ħ		Ħ
			+					Ħ	H		Ħ	Ħ				Ħ	Ŧ		H	Ŧ		Ħ	H	Ŧ		Ħ	Ŧ	Ħ	Ħ	Ŧ	H	Ħ	Ŧ	Ħ	ŧ		H	Ħ	Ŧ		Ħ	H	F
			Ħ					H	Н								Ŧ							Ŧ		H	l		H	Ī		H	ł		Ŧ			H			Н		Н
##			+				Ħ	$\Box$	+	+	Ħ	Ħ	+				‡		+	#		H	$\blacksquare$	ŧ		Ħ	+	H	Ħ	ŧ		Ħ	‡		ŧ		Ħ	Ħ			Ħ		Ħ
	Н		$\pm$		Н	H	H	$\exists$	$\forall$			H		Ŧ		H	Ŧ			$\pm$		H	$\pm$	Ŧ		H	ŧ	H	H	ŧ		H	ŧ		ŧ	$\pm$	H	$\pm$	Ŧ		H		E
##			+		Ш		#	$\parallel$	+		$\parallel$	H	$\pm$	+	H	$\parallel$	+		$\parallel$	+		H	$\downarrow$	+		$\parallel$	+	H	Ħ	-		Ħ	+		ŧ		H	$\parallel$	+		Ħ		Ħ
	$\boxplus$	$\Box$	#	Ħ	$\blacksquare$	Ħ	+	$\forall$	$\forall$			H	$\blacksquare$	Ŧ	Ħ	Ħ	+	H	H	$\pm$		H	+	Ŧ	Ħ	H	Ŧ	H	Ħ	ŧ		H	+		Ŧ		H	+	+	Ħ	Ħ		E
#			$\parallel$					Ħ	H		$\parallel$	H					‡			#			H	+		H			Ħ			Ħ	+		t		H	Ħ			H		F
			+				H	$\dashv$	$\forall$			H		Ŧ			ŧ						Ħ	÷		H			H	÷		H	ļ		Ŧ		H	+		H	H		Ħ
#	Ш		$\parallel$				H	#	H		$\parallel$	H					‡			#			H	+		H			Ħ	ŧ		H	+		t		H	Ħ			H		F
			+					Ħ	H		H	H		H			ŧ			Ŧ		H	Ħ	+		Ħ			Ħ			Ħ	ŧ		Ħ		H	$\pm$	ŧ		Ħ		Ħ
$\blacksquare$	Ш		$\blacksquare$				Н		H		H	H		I			Ŧ			Ŧ			Н	Ŧ		H	Ŧ	H	H	Ε		H	Ŧ	H	Ŧ		H	H	Ŧ		H		Ε
	Ш							Н	Н			Н		+			+		Н	_		Н		+		Н		Н	H	+		Н	+	Н	Ħ			$\perp$	+	Н	Ħ		Ħ
	d)	(i)	W1	hat	wa	as 1	the	e a	im	of	f tl	he	ех	кре	eri	me	en	t?																					01	m	ar	k)	
	ii.	W	hy	is	dry	v W	vei	gh	ıt u	ise	d	ins	ste	ad	0	f f	res	sh	W	ei	gh	t?																((	02	m	ar	k)	
	iii.	. Sı	ıgg 	est	: tw	/O	otł	nei	r w	ay 	/S	by 	w	hi 	ch	th	iis 	e:	хр 	er	im 	en 	t c	an 	ı b 	e (	cai	rie	ed 	o	ut 	ot	he 	r t	ha 	an	th	e c	one	e u 	ise	d 	
	32.	 a)(i	 () V	 √ha	 it is	 s p	oll	 lin	 ati	on	 1?			•••		•••	•••		•••				•••	••	•••	• • •					• • •			•••		•••	•••		01	 m	 ıar	k)	١
							•••							11.					•••			• • •	11	 				• • •		• • •									 				
	ii.	D	1St1	ngı	11S	n h	att	W/E	en	) C1	ra	22	100	<b>\      1</b>	no	++/			20	• 0																		1 I Y	/ 1	220	rk	s)	

(1) why is poil	lination important to plants?		(02 marks
Give <b>three</b> a	daptations of flowers for inse	ect pollination.	(03 marks)
	-	•	
i. Below is a di	agram of a plant structure, N	ame parts labeled (i) – (iv). On the diag	gram
	i) ————————————————————————————————————	v)	
	8 (1	ii)	
\	1		
		ii <b>)</b>	
		(i)	•
mortar. An unl	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added dro	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little by wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u	e water in a intil the
mortar. An unl DCPIP lost its	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added dro	(i)by crushing cabbage leaves with a little	 e water in a intil the
mortar. An unl DCPIP lost its	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added dro colour. Extracts heated for 5	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little by wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u	 e water in a intil the
mortar. An unl DCPIP lost its	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added drog colour. Extracts heated for 5 nown in the table below.	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little p wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u and 15 minutes were tested similarly.	 e water in a intil the
mortar. An unl DCPIP lost its	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added dro colour. Extracts heated for 5 nown in the table below.  Time for heating the	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little p wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u and 15 minutes were tested similarly.  Number of drops of extract that	 e water in a intil the
mortar. An unl DCPIP lost its	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added drog colour. Extracts heated for 5 nown in the table below.  Time for heating the extract in minutes	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little p wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u and 15 minutes were tested similarly.  Number of drops of extract that decolourised DCPIP	e water in a intil the
mortar. An unl DCPIP lost its	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added drog colour. Extracts heated for 5 nown in the table below.  Time for heating the extract in minutes  0	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little p wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u and 15 minutes were tested similarly.  Number of drops of extract that decolourised DCPIP  5	 e water in a intil the
mortar. An unl DCPIP lost its	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added drog colour. Extracts heated for 5 nown in the table below.  Time for heating the extract in minutes  0  5  15	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little p wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u and 15 minutes were tested similarly.  Number of drops of extract that decolourised DCPIP  5 20	 e water in a intil the
mortar. An unl DCPIP lost its obtained are sh What is DCPII	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added drog colour. Extracts heated for 5 nown in the table below.  Time for heating the extract in minutes  0  5  15	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little p wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u and 15 minutes were tested similarly.  Number of drops of extract that decolourised DCPIP  5 20	e water in a antil the The results
mortar. An unl DCPIP lost its obtained are sh  What is DCPII	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added dro colour. Extracts heated for 5 nown in the table below.  Time for heating the extract in minutes  0  5  15  P used to test?  fect of heating the extract?	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little p wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u and 15 minutes were tested similarly.  Number of drops of extract that decolourised DCPIP  5 20	water in a antil the The results  (01 mark) (01 mark) (01 mark)
What is DCPII What is the eff	cabbage leaves was prepared heated extract was added dro colour. Extracts heated for 5 nown in the table below.  Time for heating the extract in minutes  0  5  15  P used to test?  fect of heating the extract?	by crushing cabbage leaves with a little p wise to 2ml of DCPIP in a test tube u and 15 minutes were tested similarly.  Number of drops of extract that decolourised DCPIP  5  20  Dye remained blue after 50 minutes	e water in a antil the The results  (01 mark

	•••••
e) State any three uses of vegetables in the human diet	(03 marks)
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
SECTION: C	••••••
4. (a) Distinguish between double and single circulatory systems. (1 mark)	
Explain how each one of the following blood vessels are adapted for their fun	nction;
i. Capillaries ii. Veins iii.	Arteries
) Describe the route taken by blood from the Kidney until it is oxygenated	(05 marks)
5. (a) Describe the digestive processes of proteins, lipids and starch in the small	
(h) How is the absorption surface of the alimentary canal adapted for its	
66. (a) What is environmental degradation?	(2 marks)
(b) Describe how man's activities may lead to soil degradation.	(7 marks)
(c) How can the above problem be solved?	(6 marks)
7. (i) What is mutation?	
(ii) Give three causes of mutation.	(4 marks)
(b) Sickle cell anaemia is a trait controlled by a recessive gene. If a woman he	
sickle cell anaemia marries a sickler, illustrate using suitable symbols, the pos	sible genotypes
and phenotypes of their off springs.	(7 marks)
(ii) What is the ecological advantage of such genes?	(2 marks)
(iii) Name two other mutant traits in man.	(2 marks)
Answers for section C	





#### **SECTION A**

1. A medium of high pH stops action of

A. Pepsin

C. ptyalin

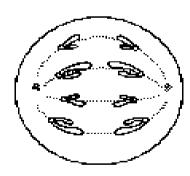
B. lipase

D. maltase

- 2. Choose the most suitable description of a sieve tube in plants. They are made up of
  - A. Living cells and transport water in plants
  - B. Living cells and transport food within plants
  - C. Dead cells and transport water in plants
  - D. Dead cells and transport food within plants
- 3. Which of the following is the function of the choroid during accommodation in mammals?
  - A. Perceives black, white and grey images
- C. Supplies food to the eye
- B. Absorbs dust entering the eye
- D. Prevent reflection of light in the eye
- 4. In mammals, the anti-diuretic hormone(ADH)
  - A. Inhibits the reabsorption of water
- C. Stimulates water absorption

B. Inhibits water absorption

- D. Stimulates water reabsorption
- 5. What stage of cell division represented in the diagram below?



- A. Anaphase
- B. metaphase
- C. Prophase
- D. Telophase
- 6. The path followed by impulse during a reflect action is
  - (i) Muscle

(iv) Relay neuron

(ii) Sensory organ

(v) Motor neuron

- (iii) Sensory neuron
- A. (iii),(iv), (ii), (v), (i)

C. (i), (v), (iv), (v), (i)

B. (iii), (ii), (iv), (v), (i)

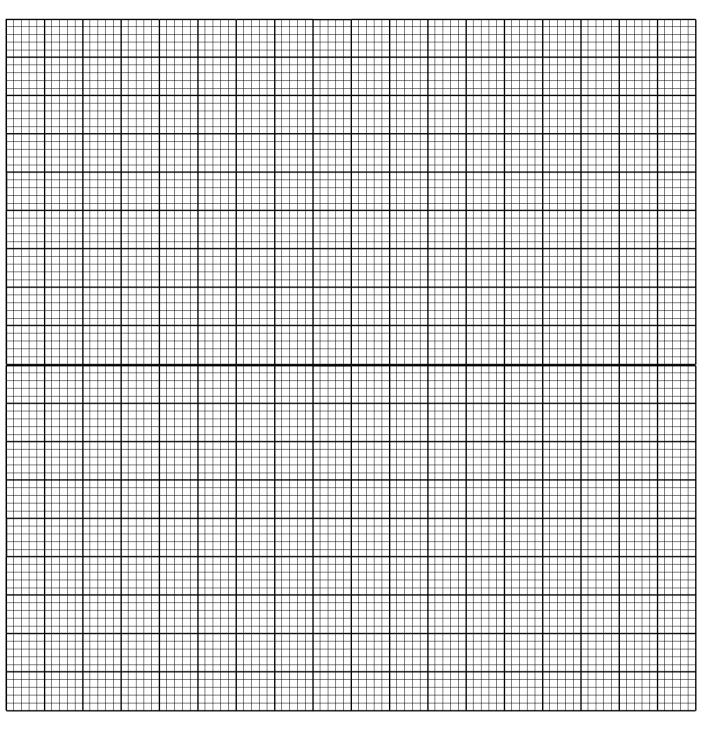
D. (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (i)

7.	To	carry out photosynthesis, a plant requires the prese	nce o	of
	A.	Oxygen, light chlorophyll and water		
	B.	Carbon dioxide, light, chlorophyll and water		
	C.	Chlorophyll, oxygen, carbon dioxide and water		
	D.	Water, carbon dioxide, sugar and light		
8.	Wh	nich one of the following is <b>not</b> an example of excre	etion	
	A.	Sweating	C.	Dropping of leaves
	B.	salivation in dogs	D.	a goat inhaling
9.	Wh	nich one of the following plants would depend most	t on v	wind for its reproduction?
	A.	Small inconspicuous flower and light seeds		
	B.	Sticky pollen grain and explosive fruits		
	C.	Numerous pollen grains and enclosed stigma		
	D.	Coloured petals and small hairy fruits		
10.	A	trait which does <b>not</b> express itself unless homozygo	ous is	s said to be
	A.	Sex – linked trait	C.	A linked trait
	B.	a multiple allele trait	D.	a recessive trait
11.	Se	econdary growth in plants causes an increase in		
	A.	Length	C.	height
	B.	thickness	D.	number of branches
12.	W	hich one of the following protozoa has least develo	ped l	locomotory structure?
	A.	Amoeba	C.	paramecium
	В.	Euglena	D.	plasmodium
13.		hich one of the following is a long term adaptation apperature	of m	ammals to low environmental
	A.	Reposition of fats under the skin	C.	Reduction of blood flow to the skin
	B.	Increase in metabolic rate	D.	Raising of hair on the skin
14.	W	hich one of the following sets of flower parts don't	mato	ch?
	A.	Sepals and petals together form a perianth	C	. Petals form the corolla
	B.	Sepals form the calyx	D	. Carpels form the androecium

15.	A heterozygous red flowered plant is crossed wit colour is dominant over the one for white, what w		d
	A. All red	C. pink and white	
	B. all white	D. Red and white	
16.	Yellow leaves in growing maize plants indicates	deficiency of	
	A. Mercury	C. Sulphur	
	B. Copper	D. magnesium	
17.	Which one of these characters is not an example	of a continuous variation in man?	
	A. Skin colour	C. Body weight	
	B. height in man	D. blood groups in man	
18.	Which of the following characteristics increases v	vater holding capacity of soils?	
	A. Much clay, much humus and much sand	C. Much clay, little humus and much sar	ıd
	B. Much clay much humus and little sand.	D. Little clay, much humus and much sa	nd
19.	Which one of the following methods would you species in an area	use to estimate the frequency of plant	
	A. Quadrant method	C. Belt transect	
	B. capture recapture	D. Aerial photograph	
20.	The part of the brain that controls breathing is the	e	
	A. Cerebellum	C. Medulla oblongata	
	B. cerebrum	D. hypothalamus	
21.	Haemoglobin is a protein molecule usually in con	mbination with;	
	A. Phosphorus	C. Iodine	
	B. sodium	D. iron	
22.	In a mammal urea is made in the		
	A. Liver	C. Kidney	
	B. Bladder	D. Pancreas	
23.	The red marrow of the long bones of the human s	skeleton	
	A. Stores carbohydrates	C. Secretes hormones	
	B acts as a shock absorber	D. Manufacture blood cells	

24.	In which phase in the pr	ocess of	f cell d	livisio	1 does o	rossin	g over o	occur.			
	A. Anaphase of meiosis	s I				C.	Metapl	nase of	mitosis		
	B. Prophase of meiosis	I				D.	propha	se of m	eiosis I	I	
25.	Which one of the follow	ing occ	urs du	ring ex	khalatio	n in a 1	namma	1? The			
	A. Diaphragm relaxes				(	C. Vol	ume of	the che	est cavi	ty increa	ases
	B. Ribs move upwards				I	D. Ext	ernal in	tercosta	al musc	les cont	ract
26.	6. Which one of the following are the end product of sucrose:										
	A. Glucose and glucose	;				C.	glucose	e and fr	uctose		
	B. Glucose and galactos	se				D.	fructos	e and g	alactos	e	
27.	7. Aerobic respiration is more efficient than anaerobic respiration because it.										
	A. Uses more oxygen					C.	Yields	less en	ergy		
	B. uses less oxygen						yields 1	more er	nergy		
28.	8. In which part of alimentary canal does mucus have a protective function?										
	A. Small intestine					C.	Stomac	ch			
	B. Oesophagus					D.	Rectun	n			
29.	Identical twins are forme	ed when	;								
	A. One egg is fertilized	by two	sperm	s		C. or	e unfer	tilized	egg div	ides into	o two
	B. Two eggs are fertiliz	ed at th	e same	time		D. A zygote separates into two parts					
30.	Stunted growth and mer	ntal reta	rdation	in ch	ildren n	nay be	caused	by			
	A. Under production of	pituitar	y horn	none		C. De	ficiency	y of thy	roxine	hormon	e
	B. Under production of	insulin				D. De	ficiency	y of adr	enaline	hormo	ne.
			SI	ECTIO	ON B						
31.	An experiment was carr setting.				e the po	pulatio	n grow	th of m	ice in a	laborate	ory
	Twenty young mice were The amount of food supp	_		-	h day x	os kan	t consta	nt			
	The results obtained wer					_	COIISIA	.111.			
	Time in months	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
	Number of mice	20	20	65	115	310	455	455	190	145	160

(a) Plot a graph showing how the population of the mice varies with period of the experiment



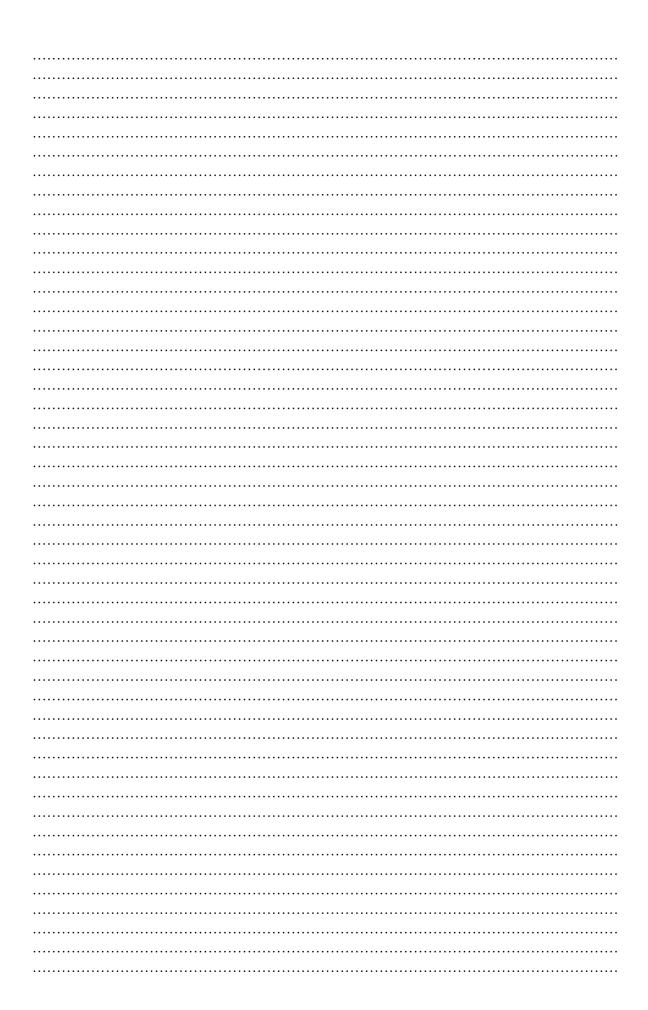
(b) From the graph, explain the changes in mice population between

(1)	O to 2 months	(02 marks)
(ii)	2 to 10 months	(02 marks)

	(iii)	10 to 12 months	(02 marks)
	(iv)	12 to 16 months	(02 marks)
(c)	What	population changes would be expected if the investigation was continues?	ed up to 24 (01 mark)
(d)		st three factors that could cause increase in population of the mice if the arried out in wild environment.	
22	D. C.	4. 4	
32.	Define	e the term	
	(i)	Allele	(02 marks)
	(ii)	Genotype	
		blour blind man married a woman whose father was color blind.	
i.		g a well defined genetic symbols, show the proportion of the children v	
	colo	or blind for the couple	(06 marks)
	• • • • • •		•••••
	• • • • • •		•••••
	• • • • • •		•••••
	• • • • • •		•••••
	• • • • • •		•••••
			•••••
			•••••
			•••••

ii.	State the cause of colour blindness in the affected children.	(02 marks)
33.	(a) What is ventilation?	(01 mark)
		•••••
	(b) The figure below shows the tracheal system in the grasshopper.	
	(i) Name the parts A – E	$(02\frac{1}{2} \text{ marks})$
	B	ited for its (04 marks)
	(d)Explain the absence of gaseous exchange system in amoeba.	(02 marks)
	SECTION C	
34.	(a) Describe the hieratic events that cause flight in birds.	(07 marks)
35.	<ul><li>(b) Describe any other adaptations of birds to flight other than the skeleton.</li><li>(a) Define the term metamorphosis.</li></ul>	(08 marks) (02 marks)
	(b) With examples distinguish between complete and incomplete metamorphosis (c)How are the following adapted to their mode of life in the life cycle of the bu	

(ii)	The Larva The adult How is the skin o	f the frog adapted	for gaseous exchange?	?	(04 marks) (05 mark (04 marks)
	Describe how an With an example		lungs for gaseous excl	hange.	(11 marks)
(i)	Tropism	(ii)	Nastic movement	(iii)	Tactic movement
		_	opism in plant shoot. phototropism in plants	?	(06 marks) (03 marks)
		<u>Ans</u>	swers for section		
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
•••••		•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
•••••		•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
•••••				•••••	
•••••		•••••			
				•••••	
•••••		•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
				••••••	



## **SECTION A**

1.	Which one of the following protozoa uses false	e legs for movement?
	1. euglena	3. amoeba
	2. plasmodium	4. trypanosome
2.	Which one of the following bounds an animal	cell?
	A) cell membrane	C) cell wall
	B) both cell membrane and cell wall	D) nuclear membrane
3.	Which one of the following fins is important in	n forward movement in fish?
	A) anal fin	C) pectoral fin
	B) caudal fin	D) dorsal fin
4.	Which one of the following is an important gas	s exchange surface in insects?
	A) trachea	C) spiracles
	B) longitudinal trachea	D) tracheole
5.	Which one of the following organisms has no	nuclear membrane?
	A) plasmodium	C) amoeba
	B) bacteria	D) star fish
6.	Which one of the following plant structures is	not used in vegetative propagation?
	A) leaves	C) flowers
	B) stems	D) roots
7.	Which of the soil samples has good aeration ar	nd low water retention
	A) sandy soils	C) clay soils
	B) loam soils	D) laterite soils
8.	Which one of the following occurring natural p	processes is involved in lowering soil fertility?
	A) nitrogen fixation	C) putrefaction
	B) nitrification	D) denitrification
9.	Which one of the following is <b>not</b> used in representations of the following is <b>not</b> used in representations.	esenting ecological relationships in an area?
	A) energy flow in the ecosystem	
	B) biomass of the ecosystem	
	C) number of organisms at each level in the	he ecosystem
	D) adaptation of the organisms at each lev	<u> </u>
10.	Which one of the following diseases is associate	ted with bacteria?
	A) malaria	C) cholera
	B) dysentery	D) trypanasomiasis
11.	Many endo-parasites are more successful in the	•
	A) Have well developed digestive system	
	B) have well developed tough cuticles	
	C) production of numerous eggs	
	D) have well developed limbs for easy mo	
12.	Which one of the following hormones is essent	-
	A) thyroxin	C) vasopressin
	B) insulin	D) parathormone
13.	Which one of the following is least important i	
	A) ascorbic acid	C) amino acids
	B) fatty acids	D) glycerols
14.	Which one of the following is important in ben	_
	A) Thigmotropism	B) Chemotropism

C) phototropism	D) hydrotropism
15. Which one of the following methods increase	s variability of off springs?
A) sporulation	C) fertilization
B) fragmentation	D) binary fission
16. Which one of the following characteristics of	the leaves is associated with reduced
photosynthesis?	
A) numerous chloroplasts	C) network of veins
B) thick cuticle	D) large intercellular air spaces
17. The enzyme in the alimentary canal of man w	hich works best at low pH is called?
A) pepsin	C) pancreatic amylase
B) trypsin	D) peptidase
18. Which one of the following physiological me	thods increases heat loss from a mammalian
skin?	
A) vasoconstriction	C) contraction of the erector pill muscles
B) decreased sweating	D) lowering of skin hair flat
19. Which one of the following is not a function of	of secondary growth in plants?
A) formation of storage tubers	C) formation of seeds for propagation
B) healing of damaged tissues in plant	D) vegetative reproduction
20. Which one of the following stages in insects i	s associated with rapid growth and feeding?
A) egg	C) pupa
B) larva	D) imago
21. Which one of the following neurons conducts	impulses from the receptors to the central
nervous system?	
A) relay neurone	C) unipolar neurone
B) motor neurone	D) sensory neurone
22. Which one of the following is the function of	myelin sheath on the axon of a neurone?
A) protects the axon	C) reduces the speed of impulses
B) synthesizes proteins	D) produces energy for active transport
23. Which of the following is <b>not</b> associated with	anaerobic respiration in muscles?
A) lactic acid	C) ethanol
B) energy	D) carbondioxide
24. The following characteristics are adaptation to	
A) well ventilated	C) moist cell surface
B) well supplied with transport vessels	D) large surface area
25. Which one of the following organs excretes c	arbondioxide in mammals?
A) kidney	C) liver
B) skin	D) lungs
26. Transpiration is important in plants <b>except</b> fo	
A) absorption of water and dissolved salts	C) transportation of water to the leaves
B) regulation of plant temperature	D) elimination of excess water in plants
27. Skeleton is least important in;	
A) providing surface for muscle attachment	C) storage of calcium ions
B) providing of shape to the organism	D) manufacturing of lymph
28. One of the following is an example of discont	
A) height	C) length of the toes
B) tongue rolling	D) colour of the skin
29. Which one of the following excretory wastes	_
A) urea	B) uric acid crystals

- C) ammonia
- 30. Reptiles are adapted to living in dry areas because of
  - A) possession of lungs

C) internal fertilization

D) uric acid

- B) possession of limbs for movement
- D) possession of dry epidermal scales

#### **SECTION B**

31. The surface area to volume ration of three animals A, B and C was determined as shown in table 1 below. The amount of urine produced per hour by these animals in a specific habitat was also determined as shown in table 2.

Table 1

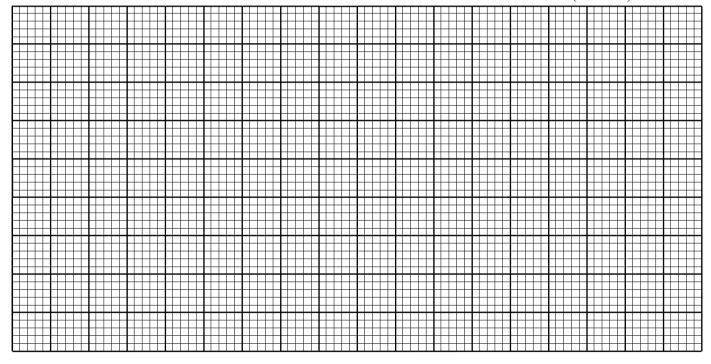
Animal Ratio
A 0.5
B 4.0
C 2.0

Table 2

Time in	Volume of urine (ml)		
hours	A	В	C
0	20	1	4
1	15	6	2
2	10	8	2
3	10	7	2
4	10	6	2

a) i) Plot three graphs on the same axes of the amount of urine produced against time

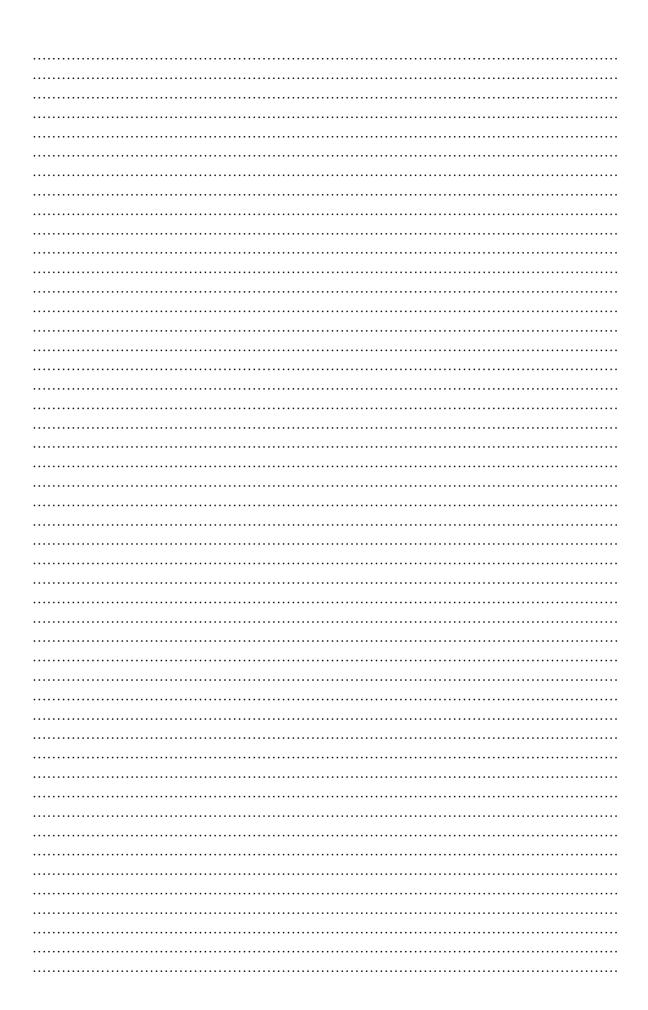
(10marks)

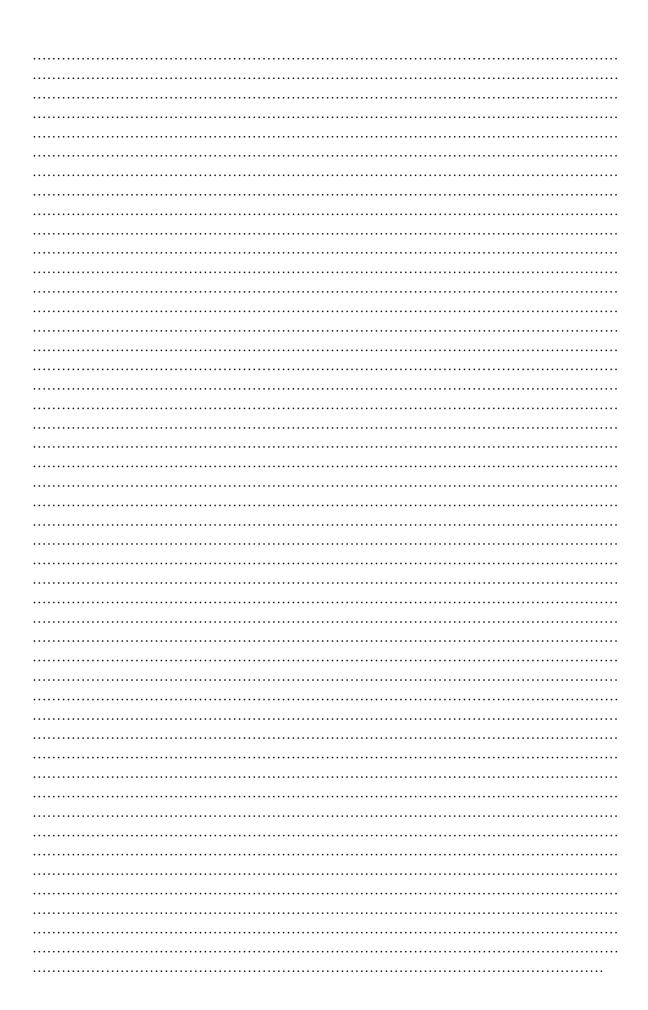


ii.	Describe the relationship that exists between urine production and surface area	to volume
	ratio.	(05 marks)
		•••••

b)	•	your (02 marks)
c)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
33.	. The figure below shows a growth curve of a bean seedling during germination. Stucture and answer the questions which follow.	ly the
Relative mass in Mg	1	
	Duration in days	
a)	Describe how growth changes in seedling occur with time. (04	marks)
b)	What are the causes of growth differences shown by the graph?	(04 marks)
	······;	

	<u> </u>	
	Answers for section C	
37.	Describe the digestive processes that occur in the stomach, duodenum and what happens to each of the end products of digestion.	ileum, and explai
c)	Using relevant symbols, what percentage of F <sub>2</sub> off springs were purple?	(09 mark
,	ii. Explain the absence of yellow flowers in F <sub>1</sub>	(02 mark
	i. What were the genotype and phenotype of $F_1$ off springs?	(02 marl
,	were recessive to that of purple.	
b)	A plant with yellow flowers was crossed with another of purple flowers. T	` ′
	ii) meiosis	(01 mark)
36.	<ul><li>i) Define the following terms;</li><li>i) Mitosis</li></ul>	(01 mark)
,	artery and hepatic vein?	(04 marks
b)	What are the differences in blood composition between the contents of blo	`
35.	<ul><li>a) i) What is blood?</li><li>ii) List down five constituents of blood and state their functions.</li></ul>	(1 marl (10 mark
b)	What advantages are associated with asexual reproduction as opposed to	sexual method?
	organisms.	(10 mark
	a) Using relevant examples, describe how asexual reproduction occurs nat	urally in different
'CTI	ON C	
b)	Give five methods by which man is involved in conserving soil in Uganda	
	i. Outline four activities of man which lower soil fertility.	(04 mark
		`
32.	a) i) What is meant by the term soil degradation?	(01 mar





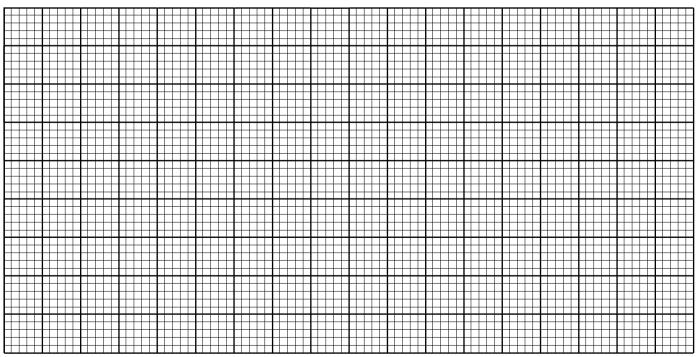
## **SECTION A**

1. A B	Which of the following is not a property of exoske Rigid to maintain the shape of the organism Hard to provide protection to the organism	eleton' C D	? Flexible to ensure movement at the joint Hollow to keep the organism light for easy flight		
2. A B	Which of the following structures is unique to guar Have thin inner walls Have chloroplasts	rd cel C D	ls? Have large permanent vacuoles Have thin cytoplasm		
3. A	The term which is used to describe the process of ecosystem is called.  Competition	chang C	es in the type of organisms in a given Succession		
В	Adaptation	D	Survival		
4.	Individuals with blood group O are said to be univ	ersal	donors because they have:		
A	No antigens	C	Both antigens A and B		
В	No antibodies	D	Both antigens and antibodies		
5.	Which one of the following farming practices main	ntains	soil fertility		
A	Bush fallowing	C	Crop rotation		
В	Mixed farming	D	Monoculture		
6.	The rate of glomerular filtration is lowest in				
A	Amphibians	C	Fresh water fishes		
В	Desert animal	D	Man		
7.	. Seed dormancy due to embryo immaturity is overcome by:				
A	Dry storage at high temperatures	C	Putting hydrated seeds in a cold room		
В	By improving seed coat permeability	D	Allowing for an after ripening period		
8.	• 1				
A	Shivering	C	Relaxation of erector pill muscles		
В	Dilation of deeply lying blood capillaries	D	Opening of the skin pores		
	The following organisms belong to the same group		•		
A	Trypanosoma				
В	Penicillium	D	Amoeba		
10. A B	During the day, green plants produce less carbonder.  Transpiration interferes with carbondioxide evolution Most stomata close due to strong heat during day.	ition l	by plant leaves		
C D	Some of the carbondioxide produced is used up in The rate of respiration is low during the day	nterna	ally for photosynthesis		
	Which of the following feathers in birds is entirely	usad	for keeping the hirds worm?		
11. A	Covert feathers	C	Quill feathers		
В	Contour feathers	D	Down feathers		
12.	The element that is essential for formation of red b	olood	cells in animals is		
A	Iron	C	Calcium		
В	Phosphorous	D	Nitrogen		

13.	Animal p has the following dentition $i\frac{0}{3} c \frac{0}{1} pm \frac{3}{3}$	$m\frac{3}{3}$	what type of feeder is p?
A B	Omnivore Herbivore	C D	Carnivore Carrion eater
14. A B	Which one of the following diseases is caused by a Polio Rickets	a defi C D	ciency in hormones? Diabetes Pellagra
15. A B	Which one of the following description is of xylen Dead cells and transport food Living cells and transports water	n vess C D	sels in plants? Living cells and transports food Dead cells and transports water
16. A B	Under which of the following conditions is ethano Less carbondioxide Les oxygen	l like C D	ly to accumulate in plant cells More exercise More oxygen
17. A B	A plant growth response to a stimulus from externation Tropism  Nastic response	al env C D	vironment is called Tactic response Photoperiodism
18. A B	In higher plant, the fusion of polar nuclei with mal Synergid nuclei Zygote	e gan C D	nete forms Endospermic nuclei Secondary nucleus
19. A B	Which of the following features cannot be used in Seed types Leaf structure	the cl C D	lassification of plants? Flower structure Leaf color
20. I ii iii iv	The following are characteristics found in fish Overlapping scales from head to tail Wider towards the anterior and narrower towards Possession of the lateral line Possession of a long caudal fin Which of the following characteristics are for inc A. (i) and (iii) B (i), (iii) and (iv)	rease C.(ii	
21. A B	In mammals, glucagon hormone; Stimulates body metabolism Stimulates conversion of glucose to fats	C D	Inhibits reabsorption of water by the kidney Stimulates the conversion of fats to glucose
22. A B	Which of the following is true of animal cells and Peripherally positioned nuclei Thin cytoplasm surrounded by cell membrane	not pi	lant cells?  Large permanent cell vacuole  Food stored in form of glycogen
A B	Which of the following features is typical of crusta 2 pairs of antennae Jointed legs Enzymes are said to be available in nature because	C D	Exoskeleton Two main body parts
Α	Act on a particular PH medium	R	Act on one kind of substrate

C Remain unchanged at the end of the reaction Are plenty in nature D 25. The main function of progesterone hormone in the reproductive cycle of a mammal is Causes ovulation Α В Prepares uterine wall for implantation C Initiates growth of a Graafian follicle D Prepares uterine wall in preparation for menstruation 26. Which of the following pairs of cells lack nuclei when mature Companion cells and leucocytes Sieve tube cells and companion cells Α В Erythrocytes and leucocytes D Sieve tube cells and erythrocytes 27. Which of the following structures represents the respiratory surface of a terrestrial insect Α Spiracle Tracheole В Longitudinal trachea D Trachea 28. Which of the following is a respiratory product in aerobic respiration? A Carbondioxide Energy Lactic acid В Water D 29. Growth in unicellular plasmodium is caused by Cell differentiation C Mitosis В Assimilation D Sporulation 30. which of the following is associated with parasitic mode of nutrition Production of many eggs Α Less developed digestive system  $\mathbf{C}$ В Existence of more than one type of hosts D Complicated life cycles. **SECTION B** 31. The table below shows the effect of PH on action of active substance x. use the information obtained on the table to answer the questions which follow: рΗ 6.0 6.5 7.0 7.5 8.0 8.5 4 14 10 Rate of reaction in mg/cm<sup>3</sup> 0 12 20

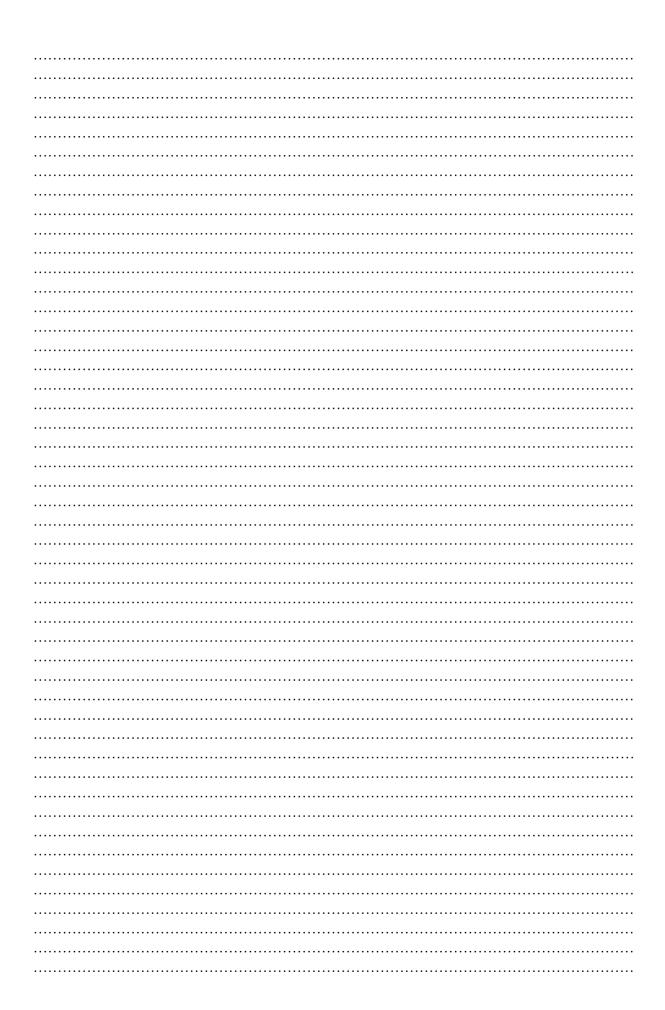
a) (i) Use the information to construct a graph to show the relationship above (08 marks)



ii.	Describe how pH affective	cts state of reaction		(03 marks)
iii.	Explain how change in	n pH influences activity of the	active substance x.	(02 marks)
1.) 6				······································
b) S	Suggest, with reasons ho	w any other four factors could	affect the activity of	
				(04 marks)
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••• ••• ••• ••• ••• •••
•				••••••
•				••••••
•				
The ta		ntration of different substances		
	he table to answer the qu		8	
	•			
	Substances	Glomerular filtrate	Urine	
	Urea	0.003	2.0	
	Glucose	0.2	0.0	
	Proteins	0.0	0.0	
	Water	90.0	97.0	
	Sodium	0.5	0.55	
		here between the concentration	of substances in uri	_
f	iltrate.			(02mark
•				•••••
	Civa any ana masan	for the differences in the comes	ontration of automos	
11.	glomerular filtrate an	for the differences in the conce	miration of substance	(05 mar
	giomerulai muate an	d in time.		(03 mar.
	••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• •••			
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
b) T	Which substance is realis	yorhad with the lowest efficien	ov and why?	(02 marks
b) V	which substance is reads	sorbed with the lowest efficiency	cy and wny?	(02 marks
•			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	Dy what factor is uron	more concentrated in uring the	on in the alementar	
	).By what factor is urea ltrate.	more concentrated in urine tha	-	I mark)

c)	i). Under what circumstances would urine being investigated give a green colouration with Benedict's solution?	(01 mark)
	ii. Name the organ whose failure would contribute to c (i) above.	(01 marks)
	iii. How is such a condition corrected?	(01 marks)
	The organisms below are obtained from a given ecosystem. Use them to answ ich follow;	
i.	Green plants, cow, hyena, lion, bacteria Using the organisms above construct three food chains of at least 3 different t below.	rophic levels (03 marks)
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ii.	Using the organisms, construct a food web.	(04 marks)
b) •	What are the niches of the following organisms in the relationship above? ( $l$ Green plants	½ marks)
•	Cow	
•	Bacteria and fungi	
iii.	What would happen if the cows were removed from the feeding relationship?	
	SECTION C	
34. a)	(i) Define the term metamorphosis	(01 mark)
- /	(ii) Describe the changes which occur during metamorphosis in a housefly.	(06 marks)
b)	i) How is a housefly important to man?	(04 marks)
	ii) How is it adapted to the above functions in b(i) above?	(04 marks)
35. a)	What is irritability?	(01 mark)
b)	Describe an experiment to show that plant shoots are positively phototropic	(13 marks)
c)	How the response described above useful to plants	(01 mark)
36. a)	i) Define meiosis and state where it occurs in plants and animals	(02 marks)
	ii) How is meiosis important in reproduction?	(02 marks)

	<ul> <li>b) In a breeding experiment, plants which are homozygous for white flowers, are crossed those homozygous for red flowers, all the F<sub>1</sub> generation resembled neither of the above;</li> <li>i) What type of inheritance is exhibited above? (01 minus)</li> <li>ii) Explain the absence of both white and red flowers (02 minus)</li> <li>c) Using suitable symbols, show the results in F<sub>2</sub> generation after selfing F<sub>1</sub> generation.</li> </ul>		
37.	a) c)	<ul> <li>i) What is environmental degradation? (02 mark)</li> <li>ii) Describe how human activities lead to wet land destruction (08 mark)</li> <li>What strategies are currently being employed in Uganda to control wetland destruction.</li> </ul>	estruction?
		Answers for section C	
	••••		
• • • •	••••		
	••••		
	••••		•••••



## **SECTION A**

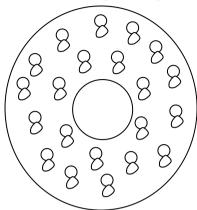
1.	Which one of the following Phyla consists of human p	oaras	sites?
	A. Nematoda		Mollusca
	B. Coelenterata	D.	Echinodermata
2.	Slow rate of repair of the uterine wall after menstruati	on ii	n a mammal due to menstruation in
	a mammal may be due to deficiency in		
	A. Luteinising hormone	C.	Oestrogen
	B. Progesterone		Follicle Stimulating Hormone
	Which one of the following plant organs can be used it		_
	A. root tuber of cassava		tap root of a carrot
	B. leaves of an anion		Stem tuber of Irish potato
4.	What is likely to happen if a maize coleoptile whose t		-
	only one side? The coleoptile would	•	
	A. Curve towards the direction of light	C.	Not show any further growth
	B. Curve away from the direction of light		Grow upright
	Which one of the following sets of joints consists of o		1 0
	A. Hip, wrist and elbow	•	Neck, shoulder and elbow
	B. Elbow, knee and finger joints		Knee, wrist and ankle
	In a certain plant, offspring of crosses between round	-see	ded and long seeded plants were
	found always to be oval seeded. Which one of the resu		-
	oval seeded plants were self pollinated?		•
	A. 100% oval seeded		
	B. 25% oval seeded, 50% long seeded, 25% round se	eede	1
	C. 67% oval seeded, 33% long seeded		
	D. 25% long seeded, 50% oval seeded, 25% round seeded,	ede	1
7.	Which of the following parts of a flower are essential	for f	ertilization?
	A. Filament, style and petal	C.	Ovary, anther and stigma
	B. petal, receptacle and sepals	D.	Filament, sepal and receptacle
8.	Which one of the following structures of the ear equal	izes	pressure on both sides of the ear
	drum?		
	A. oval window	C.	Eustachian tube
	B. semi-circular canal	D.	Round window
9.	Which one of the following is not affected by environ	men	tal factors?
	A. Height	C.	Albinism
	B. Skin colour	D.	Intelligence
10.	In which region of the mammalian vertebral column d	o the	e vertebrae have long neural spines
	and short transverse processes?		
	A. Sacral	C.	Thoracic
	B. Lumbar	D.	Neck
11.	A man of blood group A marries a woman of Blood g	roup	B and produces a child of Blood
	group AB. Which one of the following statements is to		•
	A. The mother could donate blood to the father but n	ot to	the child.
	B. The child could donate blood to the father and mo	ther	
	C. No blood transfusions between members of the fa	mily	are possible
	D. The child could receive blood from the father and	the	mother

- 12. In which of the following animals does expired air take a different route from that of inhaled air?
  - A. Bony fish

C. Reptiles

B. Birds

- D. Mammals
- 13. The figure below is a cross section of part of a plant.



From which one of the following was the section obtained?

A. Root of dicotyledonous plant

- C. Root of monocotyledonous plant
- B. Stem of monocotyledonous plant
- D. Stem of dicotyledonous plant
- 14. To identify a substance Y, a student performed the following experiment.

Test	Observation
i) Heated Y with Benedict's solution	Solution remained blue
ii) Heated Y with HCl, cooled, added NaHCO <sub>3</sub> .	Solution turned from Blue to Orange
Added Benedict's solution and then boiled	

From the observations, the most likely food substance Y is

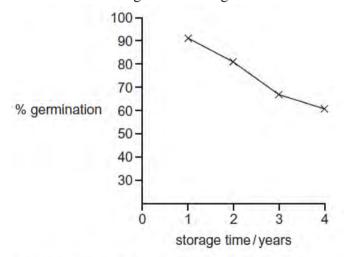
A. Starch

C. Sucrose

B. Maltose

D. Glucose

15. The graph shows the effect of storage time on the germination of some seeds

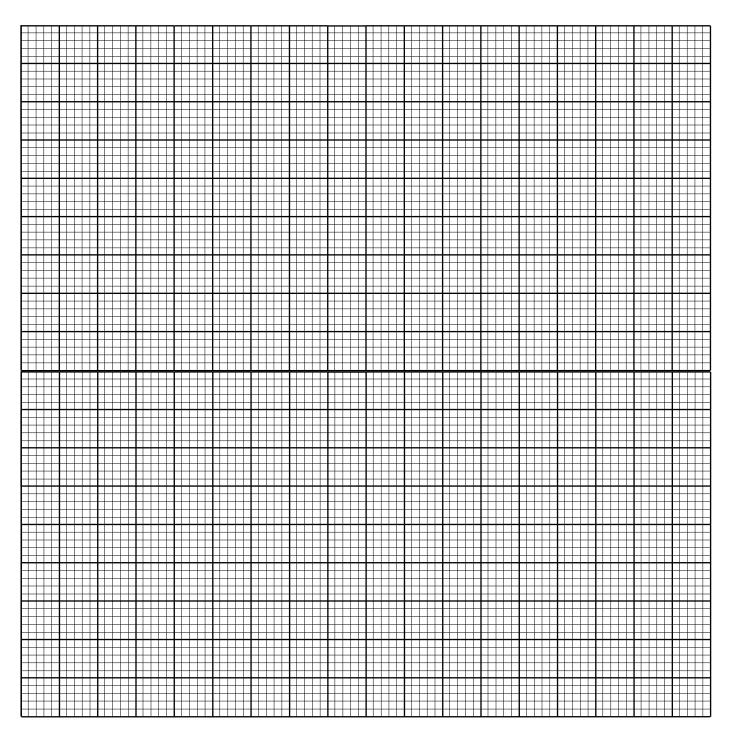


What can be concluded from this graph?

- A. Younger seeds germinate better than older seeds
- B. Younger seeds always germinate
- C. Older seeds do not germinate
- D. Older seeds germinate better than younger seeds

16.	What happens when the ciliary muscles of a mamn	nalian eye contract? The lens becomes
	A. Thicker and eyes see far objects	C. Thicker and eyes see near objects
	B. Thinner and eyes see near objects	D. Thinner and eyes see far objects
17.	Which one of the following sets contains only char	•
	A. Tongue rolling, Blood groups, skin colour	C. Sex, Haemophilia, Height
	B. Height, Body weight, Intelligence	D. Finger prints, Intelligence, Albinism
18.	The tapeworm Taenia solium has a primary and a s	
100	the Primary and secondary hosts in that order?	secondary need when or the rolle wing me
	A. Pig and man	C. man and cow
	B. Cow and man	D. man and pig
19	Which one of the following is the correct response	1 0
17.	blood? The rate of	to increased caroonaloxide in naman
	A. Breathing is slowed	C. Heart beat is slowed down
	B. Heart is increased	D. Pulse is slowed down
20		D. Tuise is slowed down
20.	Mucor undergoes asexual reproduction to produce	C. Zasanawa
	A. spores	C. Zoospores
21	B. Zygospores	D. sporangia
21.	The blood constituents that help in the formation o	
	A. Platelets and erythrocytes	C. Hormones and plasma
	B. platelets and leucocytes	D. platelets and fibrinogen
22.	What happens to insect wings when depressor mus	
	A. move down wards	C. move upwards
	B. Rotate freely	D. move in three directions
23.	The scheme below shows a food chain with corresp	ponding concentrations of organic chloride
	in milligrams.	
	een plants	edatory bug lizard
0	0.9	2.3 2.8
	Why does the tiggue of the ligand contain the highe	at appropriation of the appropria chloride?
	Why does the tissue of the lizard contain the highe Because the	st concentration of the organic emoritie?
	A. Lizard eats all the organisms in the food chain	
		l abain
	B. Organic chloride remains persistent in the food	
	C. Organic chloride is cumulative in the tissues of	i the organisms
24	D. Organic chloride is not toxic to the lizard	
24.	An unknown sample of blood was found to aggluti	~ ~
	blood of O. What was the blood group of the unknown	-
	A. O	C. A
	B. AB	D. B
25.	Which one of the following is a diploid cell?	
	A. Pollen grain	C. Ovum
	B. Spermatozoan	D. Alveolus
26.	Which of the following are characteristics of sandy	
	A. Poor aeration and poor drainage	C. sticky wet and poor drainage
	B. Good water retention and poor drainage	D. Good aeration and good drainage
27.	A heterozygous red flowered plant is crossed with	a homozygous white flowered plant. If red
	is dominant over white, what will be the phenotype	es of the offsprings?
A.	All red	C. Pink and white
$\mathbf{R}$	All white	D. Red and white

28.	Which one of	of the following organism	ns is <b>not</b> a heterot	roph?					
A.	Mushroom		C.	Tick					
В.	Algae	lgae D. Grasshopper							
29.	Which one of the following is true about the nervous system of a mammal?								
A.	Cell bodies of the sensory neurons are found in the ganglia								
В.	cell bodies of	of the sensory neurones a	re found in the gr	ey matter					
C.	sensory neu	rons transmit impulses fr	om the central ner	rvous system to receptors					
D.	Cell bodies	of sensory neurons are fo	ound in the receptor	ors					
		dness is caused by the	•						
A.	lens becomi	ng thicker	C.	Contraction of the ciliary m	nuscles				
В.	suspensory ligament becoming shorte		er D.	Expansion of the Iris muscl	es.				
			SECTION P						
31.	SECTION B  A study was carried out in the preservation of foods in an industry during which it was								
01.	-	-		-					
	discovered that the characteristic smell associated with decaying fish is caused by the production of a nitrogeneous compound called trimethylamine and its breakdown into								
	•			are produced by the action of					
	•	•		lamine, two molecules of an					
	_	he data is given in the tal	•	familie, two molecules of an	illiollia arv				
		Number of bacteria		nonia produced in	1				
	Days	in thousands		100 grams of fish protein					
	0	in thousands	minigi ams per	100 grams of fish protein					
	5	-			-				
		10	20		-				
	10	15		30	-				
	15	23		50					
	22	80		90					
	31	100	110						
	35	90		100					
	40	76		90					
	50	50		55					
a)		i to show the growth of t	pacteria populatioi (next page)	n with ammonia over a perio	d of 50				
<b>b</b> )	days.	a nottom of avoyyth of he		during the period of investig	ation				
b)	Describe in	e pattern of growth of ba		during the period of investig					
	••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
	••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
c)	Explain the growth pattern described above.								
-)	Explain the growth pattern described above.								



d)	From the graph, state how many days it would take to produce 60mg of ammonia.					
e)	What is the relationship between bacteria count and ammonia production?					

f)	What is the effect of deep freezing fish on the production of Trimethlamine and its preservation of food?						
32.	a) Distinguish between Endocrine and Exocrine glands giving one example in each case. (03 marks)						
b)	Below is a diagram of a human female showing the location of two endocrine glands						
c)	Name the glands A and B and one hormone produced by each.						
	Gland A Hormone	(1 mark) (1 mark)					
	Gland B Hormone	(1 mark) (1 mark)					
d)	Give 3 effects of adrenaline in the body.	(3 marks)					
22	What do you and anotoned but the following terms of						
33.	What do you understand by the following terms?  i. Habitat	(1 mark)					
	ii. Ecosystem	(1 mark)					

b)	The information below is on a feeding relationship in an ecosystem. Lizards feed on praying mantis, butterflies and herbivorous bugs. Preying mantis feed on butterflies and herbivorous bugs. Butterflies and herbivorous bugs feed on grass.				
	Using a suitable method, show the feeding relationship between i. All the organisms	(03 marks)			
	ii. The preying mantis, herbivorous bugs, lizards and grass.	(01 mark)			
c)	State the role of lizards in the feeding relationship.	(01 mark)			
d) How would the population of the organisms in b (i) above be afferemoved from the ecosystem?		cted if the Preying mantis were (03 marks)			
e)					
ii.	Why are the organisms named in e (i) above important in an ecosystem	em? (01 mark)			
	SECTION C				
-	Describe the structure of a motor neurone. (Diagram not required)				
	<ul><li>i) What is meant by reflex action?</li><li>ii) By means of a diagram, show the path followed by a nerve impulse</li></ul>	during a rafley action			
1	1) By means of a diagram, show the path followed by a herve impulse	during a reflex action.			
35. a) I growth	Explain how the small size of soil particles in a soil type affects the so n.	il's suitability for plant			
b) I	Describe an experiment to compare the rate of drainage between sand	and clay soils.			
36.	. What is the genotype of				
	i. Human male	( ½ mark)			
	ii. Human female	(½ marks)			
b)	In humans, haemophilia is caused by a sex linked gene.				
	i) What do you understand by the term Haemophilia?	(1mark)			
	ii) Sex linked gene?	(1mark)			
c)	A hemophilic man married a carrier woman. Using appropriate symbol and the state of	•			
27	of their children would be normal boys.	(7marks)			
37.	. Describe;	(021)			
	<ul><li>a. The blood supply to the liver</li><li>b. The functions of the liver</li></ul>	(03 marks)			
	17. THE THEORY OF THE HARD	11/11/11/11/11			

# Answers for section C ..... ...... ...... ...... ..... ..... ...... ...... ..... ...... ...... ...... ...... ......

